

Index

ABBREVIATIONS

Medical records, **3:12, 15:3**

ABDOMEN

Examination

Pregnancy, **9:18**

Radiology, diagnostic, **8:52 et seq.**

Specimen awards, **24:175**

Excessive amounts, **24:176**

Inadequate amounts, **24:177**

ABDOMINAL CAVITY

Adrenal glands, **24:14**

Anatomy, **24:5**

Appendicitis, acute, **24:41**

Ascites, **24:22**

Biliary tree, **24:10**

Colon, **24:8**

Gallbladder, **24:10**

Hypertension, portal, **24:24**

Injury

Exploration, **39:11**

Intercostal nerve
examination, **28:81**

Intestines

Related articles, **24:225**

Intestine, small, **24:7**

Kidneys, **24:13**

Related articles

occupational and
environmental diseases,
38:368

Liver, **24:9**

Nerves, **28:50**

Pancreas, **24:11**

Peritonitis, acute, **24:21**

Spleen, **24:12**

Stomach, **24:6**

ABDOMINAL CAVITY—Cont'd

Trauma

Blunt injuries, **24:20**

Paracentesis, **24:20**

Penetrating injuries, **24:20**

ABORTION

Down's syndrome, **13:51**

Spontaneous, **9:45**

Tay-Sachs disease, **13:60**

ABSCESES

Brain

See Cranium, Brain and Mind

ACANTHOSIS NIGRICANS

Skin, **35:89**

ACHALASIA

Esophagus, **23:30**

ACHILLES TENDON

Rupture, **27:15**

ACINIC KERATOSIS

Skin, **35:96**

ACNE

Skin, **35:7 to 35:9**

ACQUIRED IMMUNE

DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Antibodies, **37:42**

Antibody presence, **37:207**

Blood donors, **10:6**

Blood supply, **37:202**

Blood transfusions

Products liability, **41:36**

Related articles, **10:75**

Clinical presentation, **37:42**

Complications, **37:42, 37:203**

ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)—Cont'd
Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infections, **37:42**
Development of disease, **37:201**
Diagnosis, **37:42**
Drug abusers, **37:42**
Epidemiology, **37:42**
Etiology, **37:42**
History, **37:42**
HIV agents, **37:42**
Homosexuals, **37:42**
Infection
 Geographic distribution, **37:42**
 Modes, **37:42**
 Projections, **37:42**
Kaposi's sarcoma as symptom, **37:42**
Litigation, **41:86**
Malpractice, liability for HIV transmission or fear of transmission, **40:39**
Manifestations, **37:203**
Neurologic manifestations, **37:204**
Pediatric, **37:205**
Prevention, **37:42, 37:210**
Products liability, **41:36**
 Related articles, **41:86**
Prognosis, **37:42**
Related articles, **37:200**
 Blood transfusions, **10:75**
 Products liability, **41:86**
Risks to health care workers, **37:208**
Screening, **37:207**
Sociological factors, **37:209**
Symptoms, **37:42**
Transfusions, **37:202**
Transmission, **37:42, 37:201**
Treatment, **37:42, 37:206**
Vaccines, **37:42**
Venereal diseases, **36:38**

ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)—Cont'd
Victims
 Drug abusers, **37:42**
 Haitians, **37:42**
 Hemophiliacs, **37:42**
 Homosexuals, **37:42**
 Newborns, **37:42**
ACROMEGALY
 Face, **14:20**
ACTINOMYCOSIS
 Skin, **35:53**
ACTIONS
 See also Survival Actions; Wrongful Death
 Hill-Burton Act, **1:5**
ACUTE RESPIRATORY DISTRESS SYNDROME
 Related articles, **31:19**
ADDISON'S DISEASE
 Crisis, **24:31**
 Glucocorticoids, underproduction, **24:30**
ADENOIDS
 See Throat
ADENOMYOSIS
 Female reproductive system, **25:26**
ADHD
 Attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), **13:27**
ADRENAL GLANDS
 Addison's disease, **24:30**
 Anatomy, **24:14**
 Crisis, **24:31**
 Cushing's syndrome, **24:34**
 Function, **24:14**
 Genitourinary system, **34:3**
 Hemorrhage, **24:32**

INDEX

ADRENAL GLANDS—Cont'd
Sympathetic nervous system, **28:40**
Virilism, **24:33**

AEROSPACE MEDICINE
Generally, **2:21**

AGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA
Bruton's, **37:47**

AGING AND AGED PERSONS
See Elderly persons; Geriatrics

AIDS
See Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)

AIR POLLUTION
Health hazards, **38:27**
Major pollutants, **38:26**
Severity, **38:25**

ALBINISM
Skin, **35:90**

ALCOHOLIC ENCEPHALOPATHY
Brain disorder, **13:63**

ALCOHOLISM
Alcoholics Anonymous, **38:70**
Chronic, **38:70**
Neuritis, optic, **15:76**
Cirrhosis
Laennec's, **24:84**
Delirium tremens (DTs), **13:37, 38:70**
Encephalopathy, hepatic, **24:87**
Folic acid deficiency, **32:51**
Heart disease, **30:67**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Intoxication, acute, **38:69**
Liver
Fatty infiltration, **24:86**
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **24:143**
Overdose and drug/alcohol dependence, **5:109**

ALCOHOLISM—Cont'd
Pancreatitis
Acute, **24:114**
Chronic, **24:115**
Polyneuropathy, **28:62**
Surgery
Anesthesia, **7:13**
Ulcers, **24:139**
Wernicke's syndrome (alcoholic encephalopathy), **13:63**
Withdrawal syndrome, **38:71**

ALLERGIST
See also Formaldehyde Exposure
Anxiety
Common symptoms, **38:313**
Background, **38:276**
Clinical ecologists, discussion, **38:291**
Examination of patient, **38:277 to 38:290**
Exposure of plaintiff, **38:316**
Reason, **38:317**
Formaldehyde exposure, testimony
Articles authored by witness, **38:315**
Cross-examination, **38:292 to 38:310**
Direct examination, **38:276 to 38:291**
Introduction, **38:275**
Recross-examination, **38:314 to 38:316**
Redirect examination, **38:311 to 38:313, 38:317, 38:318**
Nervous tension
Common symptoms, **38:313**
Patient history, **38:276**

ALLERGY
Allergists, **2:15**
Anesthesia
Topical agents, **7:11**

ALLERGY—Cont'd

Asthma, **37:45**
Theophylline and other drug use, **37:203, 37:213**
BHA, 38:86
BHT, 38:86
Blood transfusion Reactions, **10:22**
Chest
Asthma, **23:74**
Conjunctivitis, **15:25 to 15:27**
Desensitization, **16:70**
Diagnosis, **37:41**
Drugs and chemicals as allergens
Related articles, **37:214**
Edema, angioneurotic, **37:44**
Gastrointestinal, **37:49**
Hay fever, **37:43**
Conjunctivitis, atopic, **15:26**
Histamines, **32:27**
Hives, **37:59**
Hypersensitivity, **37:17**
Anaphylaxis, **37:18**
Antibody dependent cytotoxic, **37:19**
Cell-mediated delayed, **37:21**
Complex mediated, **37:20**
Manifestations, **37:18**
Stimulatory, **37:22**
Intravenous pyelogram, allergic reaction, **37:150 to 37:163**
Neuromuscular blocking agents, **7:9**
Pediatric
Generally, **2:19**
Polymer poisoning
Elastic, **38:184**
Rhinitis, 37:43
Allergic, **37:44**
Saccharine, 38:93
Scratch test, 16:70
Specimen awards, **37:95**
Excessive amounts, **37:96**
Treatment, **37:43**

ALLERGY—Cont'd

Urticaria, **37:59**

ALOPECIA AREATA

Skin, **35:62**

ALS

See Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)

ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE

See Cranium, Brain and Mind

AMEBIASIS

Skin, **35:82**

AMELOBLASTOMA

Generally, **14:27**

AMENORRHEA

Female reproductive system, **25:27, 25:28**

AMERICAN

TRYpanosomiasis

Skin, **35:81**

AMIODARONE

Generally, **5:95:10**

Adverse reactions, hypersensitivity, and toxicity, **5:106**

AMNESIA

Head trauma, **13:61**

AMNIOCENTESIS

Abnormality, discovery, **13:51**

Chromosomal conditions

Down's syndrome, **9:13**

Fetal membranes, **9:7**

Indications

Premature labor, **9:41**

Related articles, **9:203**

Tay-Sachs disease, **13:60**

Use, **9:13**

AMNIOTIC FLUID

Oligohydramnios, **9:36**

INDEX

AMNIOTOMY

Dysfunctional labor, **9:28**

AMPUTATION

Arm, **20:80**

Videotape evidence deposition,
20:81 to 20:119

Traumatic, **39:40**

AMYOTROPHIC LATERAL

SCLEROSIS (ALS)

Autopsy results, **28:52**

Classical, **28:52**

Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, **28:53**

Description, **28:52**

Diagnosis

Autopsy, **28:52**

Patient history, **28:52**

Physical examination, **28:52**

Procedures, **28:52**

Symptoms, **28:52**

Familial, **28:52**

Adult form, **28:54**

Autopsy, **28:54**

Childhood form, **28:54**

History, **28:54**

Symptoms, **28:54**

Postencephalitic, **28:56**

Prognosis, **28:56**

Symptoms, **28:56**

Prognosis, **28:52**

Sporadic, **28:52**

Adult form, **28:52**

Childhood form, **28:52**

Symptoms, **28:52**

Treatment, **28:52**

Western Pacific, **28:55**

Incidence, **28:55**

Symptoms, **28:55**

ANEMIA

See also Sickle Cell Disease

Aplastic, **32:50**

Benzene intoxication, **38:42**

Liver disease, **32:40**

ANEMIA—Cont'd

Aplastic, **32:50**—Cont'd

Poisoning, solvent, **38:79**

Radium exposure, **38:197**

Blood donors, **10:5**

Chemical toxicants

Benzene, **38:42**

Folic acid deficiency, **32:51**

Glucose-6-phosphate

dehydrogenase deficiency

hemolytic, **32:53**

Heart failure, **23:59**

Hemolytic

Glucose-6-phosphate

dehydrogenase deficiency,

32:53

Poisoning, arsenic, **38:112**

Iron deficiency, **32:50, 32:52**

Leukemia

Lymphocytic

chronic, **32:45**

Megaloblastic, **32:50, 32:57**

Macrocytic

Poisoning, solvent, **38:79**

Related articles, **32:81**

Sickle Cell Anemia

See Sickle Cell Disease

Spherocytosis, hereditary, **32:54**

Thalassemia, **32:50, 32:56**

Transfusions, blood

Red cells, packed, **10:11**

Vitamin B 12 deficiency, **32:57**

Stomach carcinoma, **32:57**

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY

Generally, **2:26**

Airway management, intubation

Complications, **7:6**

Indications, **7:6**

Anesthetic care, monitoring, **7:4, 7:16, 7:17**

Anesthetics

Agents, **7:1**

Delivery, **6:7**

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY —Cont'd

Anesthetics—Cont'd
 Methods, 7:1
 Sprays
 birth canal lacerations, 9:33

Anesthetist
 Report, 6:37

Burns, 39:27

Caudal anesthesia, 7:15

Commencement, 6:33

Complications, 7:29

Conduction anesthesia
 Agents, 7:10
 Caudal, 7:15
 Epidural, 7:15
 Local infiltration, 7:12
 Nerve blocks, 7:13
 Overview, 7:10
 Spinal, 7:14
 Topical, 7:11

Contraindications
 Caudal anesthesia, 7:15
 Epidural anesthesia, 7:15
 Inhalation anesthesia, 7:7
 Intravenous anesthesia, 7:8
 Local infiltration, 7:12
 Nerve blocks
 allergy, 7:13
 systemic reaction, 7:13
 Neuromuscular blocking agents, 7:9

Spinal anesthesia
 anticoagulants users, 7:14
 fear, 7:14
 Topical anesthesia, 7:11

Duration, prolonging, 7:10

Epidural anesthesia, 7:15
 Abdominal surgery, 7:15
 Cancer pain relief, 7:15
 Contraindications, 7:15
 Hazards, 7:15
 Indications, 7:15

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY —Cont'd

Epidural anesthesia, 7:15—Cont'd
 Limitations, 7:15
 Obstetrics, 7:15
 Pelvic surgery, 7:15
 Technique, 7:15
 Vascular surgery, 7:15

Equipment, 6:7
 Emergency resuscitation, 6:8

Ether, 7:7

General anesthesia
 Airway management, intubation, 7:6
 Inhalation, 7:7
 Intravenous, 7:8
 Neuromuscular blocking agents, 7:9
 Overview, 7:5

Hazards
 Caudal anesthesia, 7:15
 Epidural anesthesia, 7:15
 Inhalation anesthesia, 7:7
 Intravenous anesthesia, 7:8
 Local infiltration
 inadvertent injection, 7:12
 Lumbar puncture, 7:14

Nerve blocks
 convulsions, 7:13
 paralysis, nerve, 7:13

Neuromuscular blocking agents, 7:9

Spinal anesthesia, 7:14

Topical anesthesia, 7:11

Hospital, department, 1:53

Indications
 Airway management, intubation, 7:6
 Caudal anesthesia, 7:15
 Epidural anesthesia, 7:15
 Inhalation anesthesia, 7:7
 Intravenous anesthesia, 7:8
 Local infiltration, 7:12

INDEX

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY —Cont'd

Indications—Cont'd

- Nerve blocks, **7:13**
- Neuromuscular blocking agents, **7:9**
- Spinal anesthesia
 - airway compressed, **7:14**
 - cesarean section, **7:14**
- Topical anesthesia, **7:11**

Inhalation anesthesia

- Agents, **7:7**
- Contraindications, **7:7**
- Gases, **7:7**
- Hazards, **7:7**
- Indications, **7:7**
- Labor and delivery, **9:20**
- Limitations, **7:7**
- Obstetrics, **7:7**
- Overdoses, **7:7**
- Technique, **7:7**

Intravenous anesthesia

- Agents, **7:8**
- Contraindications, **7:8**
- Hazards, **7:8**
- Indications, **7:8**
- Limitations, **7:8**
- Narcotics, **7:8**
- Technique, **7:8**

Limitations

- Caudal anesthesia, **7:15**
- Epidural anesthesia, **7:15**
- Inhalation anesthesia, **7:7**
- Intravenous anesthesia, **7:8**
- Local infiltration, **7:12**
- Nerve blocks, **7:13**
- Neuromuscular blocking agents, **7:9**
- Spinal anesthesia
 - anesthesiologists, experienced, **7:14**
- Topical anesthesia, **7:11**

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY —Cont'd

Local

- Labor and delivery, **9:20**
- Paracervical block, **9:20**
- Pudendal block, **9:20**

Local infiltration

- Contraindications, **7:12**
- Hazards, **7:12**
- Indications, **7:12**
- Limitations, **7:12**
- Systemic reaction, **7:12**
- Technique, **7:12**

Malpractice, **40:43, 40:58**

Medication, preoperative, **6:32**

Monitoring patient, **7:4, 7:16**

- Recovery room, **7:17**
- Standards of care
 - goals, **7:4**
 - overview, **7:4**

Morphine, **7:8**

Nerve blocks

- Cervical plexus, **7:13**
- Contraindications, **7:13**
- Extremities, **7:13**
- Hazards, **7:13**
- Indications, **7:13**
- Intercostal, **7:13**
- Limitations, **7:13**
- Nervous system, **7:13**
- Peripheral, **7:13**
- Technique, **7:13**
- Thoracic nerves, **7:13**

Neuromuscular blocking agents

- Competitive blockers, **7:9**
- Contraindications, **7:9**
- Hazards, **7:9**
- Indications, **7:9**
- Limitations, **7:9**
- Technique, **7:9**

Obstetrics, **7:7**

Opioids, **7:8**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY —Cont'd

Overdosage
 Inhalation anesthesia, 7:7

Preoperative evaluation, 7:3

 Consent to anesthetic plan, 7:3

 Patient's history, 7:3

 Physical status classification, 7:3

Recovery room
 Circulatory complications, 7:17

 Monitoring patient, 7:17

 Respiratory complications, 7:17

 Standards of care, 7:17

Related articles
 Agents, 7:25

 Cesarean section, 9:224

 Complications, 7:29

 Epidural anesthesia, 7:21

 obstetrical use, 7:22

 General anesthesia, 7:23

 pediatric and neonatal care, 7:24

 Local anesthesia, 7:20

 Miscellaneous, 7:28

 Postoperative, 7:27

 Reactions, 7:26

 Topical anesthesia, 7:20

Respirators, 6:7

Rules and regulations, 1:10

Specimen awards, 7:18, 7:19

 Excessive amounts, 7:19

Spinal anesthesia
 Contraindications, 7:14

 Hazards, 7:14

 Indications, 7:14

 Limitations, 7:14

 Lumbar puncture, 7:14

 Technique, 7:14

Subspecialties, 7:2

Technique
 Caudal anesthesia, 7:15

 Epidural anesthesia, 7:15

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY —Cont'd

Technique—Cont'd
 Inhalation anesthesia, 7:7

 Intravenous anesthesia, 7:8

 Local infiltration, 7:12

 Lumbar puncture, 7:14

 Nerve block, regional, 7:13

 Neuromuscular blocking agents, 7:9

 Spinal anesthesia, 7:14

 Topical anesthesia, 7:11

Tests, preoperative
 Electrocardiogram, 6:30

 X ray, chest, 6:30

Topical anesthesia
 Contraindications, 7:11

 Hazards, 7:11

 Indications, 7:11

 Limitations, 7:11

 Technique, 7:11

ANEURYSMS

Aortic, 23:45

 Thoracic
 dissection, 23:56

Arterial aneurysms, 30:16

Brain
 See Cranium, Brain and Mind

Related articles, 30:39

ANGINA

Pectoris, 30:19

Related articles, 5:93, 23:134, 30:38

ANGIOFIBROMA

Tumors of the throat, juvenile, 16:84

ANGIOGRAPHY

See X Ray

ANGIONEUROTIC EDEMA

Description, 37:44

INDEX

ANHIDROSIS

Skin, **35:108**

ANKLE AND FOOT

Achilles tendon

Rupture, **27:15**

Anatomy and function, **27:5** to **27:8**

Ankle

Sprain, **27:29**

Strain, **27:29**

Arteries, **27:6**

Bunion, **27:24**

Cardiovascular system, **27:6**

Clawfoot, **27:16**

Clubfoot, **27:17**

Congenital talipes equinovarus, **27:17**

Diabetic foot, **27:31**

Dorsum, **27:8**

Flatfoot, flexible, **27:18**

Fractures

Calcaneum, **27:19**

Fatigue, **27:30**

Fibula, distal, **27:20**

Heel, **27:19**

March, **27:30**

Metatarsal bones, **27:21**

Phalanges, **27:23**

Stress, **27:30**

Talus, neck, **27:22**

Tibia, distal, **27:20**

Toes, **27:23**

Hallux valgus, **27:24**

Hallux varus, **27:25**

Hammer toe, **27:26**

Metatarsus

Adductus, **27:27**

Varus, **27:27**

Morton's neuroma, **27:28**

Muscles, **27:6**, **27:7**

Nerves, **27:6**

Plantar neuroma, **27:28**

Skeletal system, **27:5**

ANKLE AND FOOT—Cont'd

Sole, **27:7**

Sprain, **27:29**

Strain, **27:29**

Tendons, **27:6**

Toe, hammer, **27:26**

Veins, **27:6**

ANKYLOSING SPONDYLITIS

Description, **22:20**

Rheumatoid

Complications, **23:39**

Sacroiliitis, **22:36**

ANOREXIA

Allergy, gastrointestinal, **37:49**

Amphetamine intoxication, **38:80**

Appendicitis, **24:41**

Asbestosis, **38:149**

Bezoars, **24:136**

Cancer

Gallbladder, **24:54**

Liver, **24:90**

Stomach, **24:137**

Chemical toxicants

Aliphatic hydrocarbons, **38:39**

Benzene, **38:42**

Crohn's disease, **24:123**

Liver

Fatty infiltration, **24:86**

Narcotics addiction, **38:72**

Pesticide poisoning

Carbonate, **38:176**

ANTHRAX

Skin, **35:23**

ANTIBIOTICS

Drugs, medical techniques and special procedures, **5:96**, **5:97**

ANTIBODIES

Autoantibodies, **37:22**

Humoral immunity, **36:56**

Immune system, **37:11**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

ANTIGENS

Concentration, 37:13
Immune system, 37:11
Tolerance, adult, 37:13

ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY DISORDERS

Mind disorder, 13:53

ANUS AND RECTUM

Anal fissure, 25:53
Anal incontinence, 25:54
Cancer, 25:55, 25:57
Fecal impaction, 25:58
Fistula in ano, 25:59
Hemorrhoids, 25:60
Incontinence, 25:54
Perirectal supporation, 25:61
Surgery, rectal, 2:28

ANXIETY

Personality disorders, 13:53
Schizophrenia, 13:57

AORTIC VALVULAR STENOSIS

Congenital, 23:52

APHASIA

Arteriosclerosis, 18:17

APOCRINE GLAND DISEASES

Skin, 35:102 to 35:106

APPENDICITIS

Acute, 24:41

ARACHNOID MATER

Brain anatomy and function, 13:12

ARGUMENTS OF COUNSEL

Closing
Medical witnesses, qualifications, 4:16

ARM (UPPER ARM)

Amputation
Generally, 20:80

ARM (UPPER ARM)—Cont'd

Amputation—Cont'd
Videotape evidence deposition, 20:81 to 20:119
Arteries, 20:5
Articulation, 20:3
Biceps brachii muscles, rupture, 20:22
Brachial plexus
Injuries
diagnosis, 28:73
examination, 28:80
Cardiovascular system, 20:3
Fractures, 20:7, 20:9 to 20:11, 20:14
Humeral condyles, 20:9
Humerus
midshaft, 20:10
palsy, nerve, radial, 20:18
supracondylar, 20:14

Muscles
Biceps brachii, rupture, 20:22
Nervous system, 20:6
Nomenclature, 20:4
Triceps brachii, rupture, 20:23
Paralysis, Pancoast tumor at base of neck, 18:30
Scope, 20:1
Specimen awards, 20:65
Excessive amounts, 20:66
Inadequate amounts, 20:67
Triceps brachii muscles, rupture, 20:23
Veins, 20:5
Volkmann's ischemic contracture
Supracondylar fracture, 20:14

ARRHYTHMIA

Atrial septal defect, 23:48
Cardiac
Amphetamine intoxication, 38:80
Chemical toxicants, 38:39
Poisoning, solvent, 38:79
Electrocardiography, 11:5, 11:6

INDEX

ARRHYTHMIA—Cont'd

- Fibrillation
 - Atrial, **23:46**
 - Ventricular, **23:70**
- Flutter
 - Atrial, **23:47**
- Myocarditis, **23:63**
- Related articles, **5:92, 23:135**
 - Ventricular tachycardia, **23:136**
- Tachycardia
 - Ventricular, **23:72**
 - related articles, **23:136**

ARRHYTHYMIA

- Related articles
 - Cardiovascular system, **30:40**

ARSENIC

- Poisoning, **38:110**
 - Acute, **38:111**
 - Arsine, **38:112**
 - Chronic, **38:113**

ARTERIAL FIBRILLATION

- Cardioversion, **11:10**

ARTERIAL SYSTEM

- Brain anatomy and function, **13:8**

ARTERIES

- Anatomy and function, **26:5**
- Ankle and foot, **27:6**
- Arm, **20:5**
- Arterial circulation, **30:4**
- Back, **22:9**
- Brain
 - See also Cranium, Brain and Mind
 - Blood supply, **28:42**
- Face, **14:7**
- Wrist and hand, **20:3**

ARTERIOGRAPHY

- Diagnostic radiology, selective arteriography, **8:71**

ARTERIOSCLEROSIS

- Generally, **30:14**

ARTERIOSCLEROSIS—Cont'd

- Aneurysm
 - Aortic, **23:45**
- Arterial aneurysm, **30:16**
- Carotid artery, **18:17**
- Clinical events, mechanism of, **30:15**
- Retina, **15:86**
- Thrombosis
 - Retina, **15:89**

ARTERITIS

- Cardiovascular system, **30:29, 30:30**
- Takayasu's syndrome, **30:30**

ARTHRITIS

- Generally, **29:90**
- Bruton's agammaglobulinemia, **37:47**
- Hallux valgus, **27:24**
- Infectious, **29:23**
- Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, **29:24**
- Periarthritis
 - Acromioclavicular joint, sprain, **19:28**
- Radiculopathy, **28:87**
- Rheumatoid arthritis, **29:24, 29:39, 29:91**
 - Episcleritis, **15:100**
 - Jaw, **14:66**
 - Juvenile, **29:24**
 - Musculoskeletal system, **29:24, 29:39, 29:91**
- Shoulder, frozen, **19:23**
- Wrist and hand, **21:35**

ARTHROGRAPHY

- Diagnostic radiology, **8:19**

ASBESTOS

- Anorexia, asbestosis, **38:149**
- Occupational and environmental disease, **38:149, 38:350**
- Toxicants, mineral dust, **38:149**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

ASCITES

Description, **24:22**

ASPIRATION

Anesthesia

Hazards, **7:8**

Tracheoesophageal fistula, **18:34**

ASTHMA

Chest, **23:74**

Description, **37:45**

Ozone intoxication, **38:53**

Related articles, **31:20, 37:212**

Theophylline and other drug use, **37:213**

Treatment, **37:45**

ATAXIA

Arsenic poisoning, **28:63**

Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**

Telangiectasia

Immunodeficiency, **37:46**

ATHERIOSCLEROSIS

Related articles, **30:41**

ATHEROSCLEROSIS

Coronary

Myocardial ischemia, **23:62**

Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**

Myocardial infarction, **23:43**

Related articles, **23:133**

ATHETOSIS

Basal ganglia, **28:30**

ATOPIC DERMATITIS

Skin, **35:47**

ATROPHY

Optic, **15:75**

Glaucoma, **15:115**

Open-angle, **15:117**

ATTENTION

DEFICIT-HYPERACTIVITY

DISORDER (ADHD)

Mind disorder, **13:27**

ATTORNEYS

Records, medical

Evaluation, **3:3**

Interpretation, **3:2**

Laboratory data, interpretation, **3:18**

Obtaining, **3:10**

Preparation, **4:27**

Use, **3:2**

Witnesses, medical

See Medical Witnesses

AUTOIMMUNE DISEASE

Autoantibodies, **37:29**

Conditions, **37:30**

Disorders, **37:30**

Genetic factors, **37:31**

Organ specific disease states, **37:30**

AUTOPSY

See also Pathology

Clinical-pathologic correlation, **12:15**

Consent, **40:51**

Medical records, ancillary, **3:26**

Pathologists, generally, **12:14 to 12:18**

Private autopsy services, **12:18**

Purpose, **12:16**

Rates, **12:17**

Scope, **12:14**

AVOIDANT PERSONALITY

DISORDERS

Mind condition, **13:53**

AWARDS

See Damages

BACILLARY DYSENTERY

Description, **38:98**

BACK

See also Vertebrae

Ankylosing spondylitis, **22:20**

INDEX

BACK—Cont'd

Blood supply
Arteries, 22:9
Veins, 22:10
Cauda equina syndrome, 22:29
Coccygodynia, 22:25
Column, vertebral, 22:5 to 22:7
Discs, 22:7
 Degeneration, 22:29
 sprung back, 22:39
 Herniation, 22:29
 Lumbar disease, 22:29
Ewing's sarcoma, 22:43
Injuries
 Related articles, 22:125
Kyphosis, 22:27
Ligaments, 22:7
Lordosis, 22:28
Lumbar puncture, 22:15
Lumbar spine
 Related articles, 22:121
 diagnostic testing, 22:122
 treatment, 22:123
Lumbosacral plexus
Injuries
 diagnosis, 28:77
 examination, 28:82
Meninges, 22:12
Muscles, 22:8
Nerves
 Intercostal, 28:50
 Lumbosacral plexus, 28:51
Osteitis deformans, 22:31
Osteoporosis, 22:30
Paget's disease, bone, 22:31
Pain, 22:21
 Men, 22:23
 Prostatitis, 22:23
 Renal disease, 22:22
 Women, 22:24
Related articles
 Injuries, 22:125
 Lumbar spine, 22:121
 diagnostic testing, 22:122

BACK—Cont'd

Related articles—Cont'd
Lumbar spine, 22:121—Cont'd
 treatment, 22:123
Miscellaneous, 22:124
Thoracic spine, 22:120
Trauma, 22:125
Sacroiliac
 Instability, 22:34
 Sacroiliitis, 22:36
 Sprains, 22:35
Sacroiliitis, 22:36
Scoliosis, 22:37
Specimen awards, 22:80
 Excessive amounts, 22:81
 Inadequate amounts, 22:82
Spinal cord, 22:11, 22:12
 Tumors
 extradural, 22:44
 metastatic, 22:49
Spine
 Curvature
 abnormal lateral, 22:37
 forward lumbar, 22:28
 thoracic, 22:27
 Tuberculosis, 22:40
Spondylolisthesis, 22:38
Spondylolysis, 22:38
Sprung, 22:39
Thoracic spine
 Related articles, 22:120
Trauma
 Related articles, 22:125
Tumors, 22:41
 Aneurysmal bone cyst, 22:42
 Ewing's sarcoma, 22:43
 Extradural, 22:44
 Intradural
 extramedullary, 22:45
 intramedullary, 22:46
 Metastatic to the spinal cord,
 22:49
 Osteochondroma, 22:47
 Osteoid osteoma, 22:48

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

BACTEREMIA

Foreign bodies, **36:12**
Implants, surgical, **36:12**
Sacroiliitis, **22:36**

BACTERIAL DISEASE

See also Skin
Agent, **36:17** to **36:20**
Classification, **36:21**, **36:22**
Mechanisms, **36:23**

BALANCE

Ear, **16:9**

BARIUM STUDIES

See X Ray

BARRETT'S ESOPHAGUS

Description, **23:31**

BASAL CELL CARCINOMA

Skin, **35:36**

BASAL GANGLIA

Brain anatomy and function,
13:22

BEHAVIOR

Depression
See Depression
Electroencephalography
See Electrodagnosis
Personality disorders, **13:53**
Psychosis
See Cranium, Brain and Mind
Type A behavior, heart disease,
30:72

BENIGN PAROXYSMAL POSITIONING NYSTAGMUS (BPPN)

Vertigo, **16:32**

BILHARZIASIS

Skin, **35:85**

BILIARY TRACT

Bile duct stricture, **24:52**
Cancer, **33:28**

BILIARY TRACT—Cont'd

Colic, **24:55**
Common disorders, generally,
33:28
Dyskinesia, **24:53**

BILIARY TREE

Cirrhosis, **24:82**, **33:28**
Function, **24:10**

BIOPSY

Breast
Generally, **23:16**
Fat necrosis, **23:17**
Fine needle biopsy, **23:121**
Carcinoma
Oral cavity, **17:20**
Colonoscopy, **33:20**
Fibrocystic disease, **23:19**
Liver
Hypertension, portal, **24:24**
Mammary duct ectasia, **23:24**
Neurofibromatosis, **28:60**
Sacroiliitis, **22:36**
Thrombocytopenic purpura,
thrombotic, **32:49**

Tumors
Chest wall, **23:40**
Upper endoscopy, **33:18**

BIPOLAR DEPRESSION

Mental condition, **13:38**

BIRTH CONTROL

See Oral Contraceptives and
Hormones

BITES

Animal/human, **21:34**

BLACK LUNG

Pneumoconiosis, coal worker's,
38:151

BLADDER

Anatomy, **34:6**
Cancer, **25:84**
Related articles, **34:104**

INDEX

BLADDER—Cont'd

- Catheterization, **34:13**
 - Suprapubic trocar cystostomy, **34:14**
- Urethral catheterization, **34:15**, **34:16**
- Cystoscopy, **34:18**
 - Retrograde ureteral instrumentation, **34:19**
 - indwelling ureteral stents, **34:20**
 - stone-basketting, **34:21**
- Electrotherapy
 - See **Electrotherapy**
- Function, **34:6**
- Incontinence
 - Related articles, **34:112**
- Nerves, **28:51**
- Pregnancy, effect, **9:9**
- Related articles
 - Bladder cancer, **34:104**
 - Incontinence, **34:112**
 - Infections, **34:111**
 - Urinalysis, **34:113**
 - Urine cultures, **34:113**
 - Trauma, **25:85**

BLASTOMYCOSIS

- Skin, **35:54**

BLEPHARITIS

- See **Eye**

BLINDNESS

- See also **Eye; Vision**
- Arteriosclerosis
 - Carotid artery, **18:17**
- Cerebrovascular accident (stroke), **13:46**
- Glaucoma
 - Angle-closure, **15:116**
 - Open-angle, **15:117**
- Hysterical blindness, **13:35**
- Night
 - Retinitis pigmentosa, **15:92**

BLINDNESS—Cont'd

- Retinopathy
 - Diabetic, **15:91**
 - Prematurity, **15:93**
- Retrolental fibroplasia, **15:93**
- BLOOD**
 - See also **Hematology**
 - Antigens
 - Concentration, **37:13**
 - Circulation, **23:15**
 - Respiratory system, **31:10**
 - Clotting, **32:38**
 - Factors, **10:15**
 - Collection, **10:7**
 - Contaminants, liability of supplier, **41:36**
 - Cross matching
 - Emergency, **39:8**
 - Donors, **10:5**, **10:6**
 - Infection diagnosis
 - Erythrocyte sedimentation, **36:80**
 - White blood cell count, **36:79**
 - Infectious disease
 - Defenses, **36:54**
 - Interferon
 - Immunotherapy, **36:98**
 - Lymphocytes, **37:12**
 - Lymphomas, diagnosis, **37:51**, **37:52**
 - Neck, **18:9**
 - Products, **10:9 to 10:16**
 - Albumin, **10:13**
 - Factor concentrates, **10:15**
 - Plasma, **10:12**
 - Platelets, **10:14**
 - Red blood cells, **10:11**
 - White cells, **10:16**
 - Whole blood, **10:10**
 - Red cells
 - Packed, **10:11**
 - Related articles
 - AIDS, **10:75**

BLOOD—Cont'd

Related articles—Cont'd
Autologous and directed donation, **10:77**
Hepatitis, **10:76**
Miscellaneous, **10:78**
Rh sensitivity, **10:8**
Tests, **10:8**
Thrombus
 Retina, **15:89**
Transfusions
 Cross matching, **10:20**
 Damages, **10:30, 10:31**
 Immunotherapy, **36:98**
 Process, **10:21**
 Reactions, **10:22**
Typing, **10:8**
Volume
 Pregnancy, effect, **9:11**
Whole
 Constituents, **10:10**

BLOOD BANK

Clinical pathology, **12:30**
Collection, **10:7**
Damages, **10:30**
 Inadequate amounts, **10:31**
Donors
 Autologous donors, **10:6**
 related articles, **10:77**
 Screening procedure, **10:6**
Function, **10:5**
Organization, **10:5**
Platelets
 Care, **10:14**
Products, **10:9**
 Albumin, **10:13**
 Blood
 whole, **10:10**
 Blood cells
 red, packed, **10:11**
 white, **10:16**
Factor concentrates, **10:15**
Plasma, **10:12**

BLOOD BANK—Cont'd

Products, **10:9**—Cont'd
 Platelets, **10:14**
Purpose, **10:5**
Regional, **10:5**
Related articles
 AIDS, **10:75**
 Autologous and directed donation, **10:77**
 Hepatitis, **10:76**
 Miscellaneous, **10:78**
White cells, **10:16**

BLOOD PRESSURE

Pregnancy, effect, **9:11**

BLOOM'S SYNDROME

Face, **14:21**

BONE

See also Musculoskeletal System,
and particular body parts

Cancer
 Paget's disease, **22:31**

Eye, **15:5**

Facial, **14:5**

Marrow

 Anemia, aplastic, **32:40**
 Hematopoietic function, **32:16**
 Leukemia, myelogenous, **32:44**
 Lymphocytes, **32:28**
 Megakaryocyte, **32:36**
 Platelets, **32:36**
 Red blood cells, **32:31, 32:32**
 Transplantation, **29:96, 32:40**
 Vitamin B12 deficiency, **32:57**

Paget's disease in back, **22:31**

Related articles

 Magnetic resonance imaging,
 8:84

BONE SCAN

Diagnostic radiology, **8:15**

BOTULISM

Description, **38:95**

INDEX

BOWEL

- Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, **33:18**
- Inflammatory bowel disease, **33:30**
- Postoperative procedure, **6:45**
- Water soluble media studies, obstruction of bowel, **8:72**

BOWEN'S DISEASE

- Skin, **35:94**

BRADYCARDIA

- Hypothalamus, **28:24**
- Medulla, **28:29**

BRAIN

- See also Cranium, Brain and Mind
- Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)
 - Autopsy results, **28:52**
 - Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, **28:53**
 - Familial, **28:54**
 - Postencephalitic, **28:56**
 - Western Pacific, **28:55**
- Anatomy and function, **28:15**
 - Arteries
 - Structure, **28:42**
 - Ataxia
 - Cerebellar, **28:20**
 - Basal ganglia, **28:30**
 - Blood supply, **28:42**
 - Central nervous system, **28:15 to 28:29**
 - Cerebellum, **28:20**
 - Cerebrospinal fluid, **28:41**
 - Production, **28:41**
 - Cerebrum, **28:16**
 - Cerebral cortex, **28:17**
 - Cortex, cerebral, **28:17**
 - Parietal lobe, **28:18**
 - Temporal lobe, **28:19**
 - Meninges, **22:12**
 - Nerves, **28:43**
 - Proprioception, **28:34**

BRAIN—Cont'd

- Radiation syndrome, acute, **38:198**
- Radioisotope brain scan, **8:26**
- Related articles
 - Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:82**
- Spinal cord
 - Information transmission, **22:11**
- Stem, **28:21**
 - Anatomy and function, **13:18**
 - Diencephalon, **28:22**
 - epithalamus, **28:26**
 - hypothalamus, **28:24**
 - subthalamus, **28:25**
 - thalamus, **28:23**
 - Epithalamus, **28:26**
 - Hypothalamus, **28:24**
 - Medulla, **28:29**
 - Midbrain, **28:27**
 - Pons, **28:28**
 - Respiration regulation, **31:6**
 - Subthalamus, **28:25**
 - Sympathetic nervous system, **28:40**
 - Thalamus, **28:23**

BREAST

- Abscess, **23:26**
- Anatomy, **23:3**
- Areola, **23:3**
- Biopsy
 - Generally, **23:16**
 - Fat necrosis, **23:17**
 - Fine needle biopsy, **23:121**
- Cancer
 - See Breast Cancer
- Fat necrosis, **23:17**
- Feeding
 - See also Lactation
- Related articles, **9:228**
- Sudden infant death syndrome, **37:57**
- Fibroadenoma, **23:18**
- Fibrocystic disease, **23:19**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

BREAST—Cont'd

Function, 23:3
Galactocele, 23:20
Galactorrhea, 23:21
Gynecomastia, 23:22
Hormonal changes, 23:4
Hyperplasia, cystic, 23:19
Hypertrophy, massive virginal, 23:25
Implants, products liability, 41:87
Mammary duct ectasia, 23:24
Mammography, 23:16, 23:117
Mastitis, 23:26
 Chronic cystic, 23:19
Menopause, 23:4
Papilloma
 Intraductal, 23:23
Pregnancy, 9:9
Prognosis, breast cancer, 23:123
Prolactin increase, 23:4
Psychological impact, failure to diagnose breast cancer, 23:112, 23:113
Reduction, 23:25
Related articles
 Benign breast disorders, 23:114
 Breast cancer, 23:115 to 23:123
Supranumerary tissue, 23:27
Surgery
 Reduction, 23:25
 Supranumerary tissue, 23:27

BREAST CANCER

Generally, 23:16
Cross-examination
 Defendant surgeon, 23:109
 Defendant surgeon's expert, 23:111
Diagnosis and treatment, 23:119
 Chemotherapy, 23:120
 Fine needle biopsy, 23:121
 Prognosis, 23:123
 Radiation, 23:122

BREAST CANCER—Cont'd

Direct examination
 Defendant surgeons' expert, 23:110
 Plaintiff's psychologist, 23:113
Estrogen administration, 23:16
Failure to diagnose
 Psychological impact, 23:112, 23:113
 Wrongful death actions, 23:108
Litigation illustrations, malpractice, 23:108 *et seq.*
Mammograms and mammography, 8:48, 23:16, 23:117
Prognosis, 23:123
Psychological impact, failure to diagnose, 23:112, 23:113
Psychologist, direct examination, 23:113
Radiology
 See Radiology
Related articles, 23:115 to 23:123
Surgery, 23:118
Timely diagnosis, psychological impact of failure to make, 23:112, 23:113
Wrongful death, failure to diagnose, 23:108

BREAST IMPLANTS

Products liability, related articles, 41:87

BROMHIDROSIS

Skin, 35:104

BRONCHIAL TREE

Description, 23:7

BRONCHIECTASIS

Description, 23:76

BRONCHITIS

Chronic
 Smoking, marijuana, 38:75
 Ozone intoxication, 38:53

INDEX

BRUCELLOSIS

Skin, **35:24**

BRUTON'S

AGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA

Description, **37:47**

BUCCAL MUCOSA

See Mouth

BUDD-CHIARI SYNDROME

Cardiac cirrhosis, **24:83**

BULLOUS DISEASES

See Skin

BULLOUS MYRINGITIS

Description, **16:34**

BURNS

Airway maintenance, **39:26**

Alkalines, **38:40**

Antibiotic therapy, **39:29**

Classifications, **39:27**

Complications

Cushing's ulcers, **39:31**

Pneumonia, **39:31**

Fluids, **39:28**

Infection, **39:29**

Pain relief, **39:27**

Related articles, **39:140**

Skin, **35:34**

Skin graft, **39:30**

Specimen awards, **39:90**

Excessive amounts, **39:91**

Inadequate amounts, **39:92**

BURSITIS

Acromioclavicular joint, sprain,

19:28

Elbow, tennis, **20:16**

Olecranon, **20:20**

Radiohumeral, **20:16**

Subacromial, **19:31**

BUSINESS RECORDS

See also Evidence

Admissibility, **3:57**

BUTACAINE

See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

CAFFEINE

Heart disease, **30:73**

CALCIUM INTAKE

Musculoskeletal system, **29:98**

CANALICULITIS

Description, **15:110**

CANCER

See also Carcinoma; Neoplasms; Tumors

Anus, **25:57**

Bile ducts, **33:28**

Bladder, **25:84**

Related articles, **34:104**

Breast cancer

See Breast Cancer

Cervical cancer, **25:29**

Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**

Colon

See Colon

Cyclamates, **38:89**

Esophageal carcinoma, **18:21**

Esophagus, **23:32, 33:25**

Etiology, **39:46**

Gallbladder, **24:54**

Leukemia

See Leukemia

Lungs

See Lungs

Myeloma, multiple, **37:54**

Nitrosamines, **38:92**

Nose

Nickel poisoning, **38:131**

Osteogenic sarcoma, **26:11**

Pancreas, **24:110, 33:27**

Pathology, **39:47**

Penis, **25:73**

Plummer-Vinson syndrome, **23:38**

Pregnancy

Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

CANCER—Cont'd

- Prostate gland, **25:74**
- Prostatic, **22:23**
- Rectum, **25:55**
- Related articles
 - Cytotoxic drugs, **5:111**
 - Neoplasms, **34:102 to 34:106**
 - Smoking and lung cancer, **23:128**
- Saccharine, **38:93**
- Smoking
 - Occupational and environmental disease, **38:355**
- Stomach, **24:137**
 - Gastric lymphoma, **24:141**
- Throat, **16:92 to 16:94**
- Thyroid, **18:26**
- Trauma
 - Relationship, **39:45 to 39:57**
- Tumors
 - Mediastinal, **23:91**
- Ulcers
 - Gastric, **24:142**
- Uterus, **25:33, 25:36, 25:49**
- Vaginal malignancies, **25:50**
- Violet Dye No. 1, **38:88**
- Vulva, **25:52**

CANDIDIASIS

- Conjunctivitis, **15:29**

CARCINOGENICITY

- Occupational and environmental substances, **38:6**
- Poisons
 - Metal, **38:105**

CARCINOGENS

- Environmental
 - Related articles, **38:367**
- Occupational
 - Related articles, **38:367**

CARCINOMA

- See also Cancer; Tumors

CARCINOMA—Cont'd

- Adenocarcinoma
 - Breast, **23:16**
 - Lung, **23:84**
 - Pancreas, **33:27**
- Anaplastic, **18:26**
- Auditory meatus
 - Middle ear, **16:36**
- Breast, **23:16**
- Bronchogenic, **23:84**
- Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**
- Colitis, ulcerative, **24:48**
- Esophageal, **18:21**
- External auditory meatus, **16:35**
- Follicular, **18:26**
- Gastric lymphoma, **24:141**
- Kidney, **24:64**
- Liver, **24:90**
- Lobular, **23:16**
- Lungs, **23:84**
- Lymphangioma, **17:20**
- Medullary, **18:26, 23:16**
- Mucinous, **23:16**
- Myoblastoma, **17:20**
- Nephroblastoma (Wilm's Tumor), **24:68**
- Nevoid basal cell carcinoma syndrome, **14:54**
- Oral cavity, **17:20**
- Paget's disease
 - Breast, **23:16**
- Papillary, **18:26**
 - Infiltrating, **23:16**
- Pleural effusion, **23:86**
- Radiculopathy, **28:87**
- Radium exposure, **38:197**
- Sinuses, **16:62**
- Squamous cell
 - Smokers, **17:20**
- Stomach, **24:137**
- Polyps, epithelial, **24:140**

CARDIAC ANGIOGRAPHY

- Diagnostic radiology, **8:45**

INDEX

CARDIAC ARREST

Related articles, **30:42**

“CARDIAC CRIPPLES”

Electrocardiography, **11:4**

CARDIAC ISCHEMIA

Electrocardiography, **11:6**

CARDIOLOGY

Generally, **2:15**

Electrocardiography, **1:54**

CARDIOMYOPATHY

Related articles, **30:43**

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

Angina pectoris, **30:19**

Arm (upper arm), **20:3**

Arteries

Arterial aneurysms, **30:16**

Arterial circulation, **30:4**

Arteriosclerosis, **30:14**

Arteritis

Generally, **30:29**

Takayasu’s syndrome, **30:30**

Back, **22:9, 22:10**

Basic anatomy and physiology, **30:2**

Bibliography, **30:33**

Capillaries, **30:5**

Congenital heart disease, **30:21**

Disease

Angina pectoris, **30:19**

Congenital heart disease, **30:21**

Endocarditis, **30:24**

Forensic issues, **30:32**

Heart failure, **30:11**

Ischemic heart disease, **30:18**

angina pectoris, **30:19**

myocardial infarction

see Myocardial Infarction

Lymphatic systems, **30:10**

Medical, generally, **30:2** to **30:33**

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

—Cont’d

Disease—Cont’d

Myocardial infarction

see Myocardial Infarction

Myocarditis, **30:23**

Pericarditis, **30:22**

Portal circulation, **30:9**

Pulmonary circulation, **30:7**

Related articles

see Related articles, below in this index topic

Rheumatic heart disease, **30:25**

Scope, **30:1**

Shock, **30:12, 30:13**

Syncope, **30:13**

Takayasu’s syndrome, **30:30**

Valvulitis, **30:24**

Venous system, **30:6**

Elbow, **20:3**

Electrolytes, **24:13**

Endocarditis, **30:24**

Fetal circulation, **30:8**

Forearm, **20:3**

Forensic issues, **30:32**

Great vessels, **23:10**

Heart failure, **30:11**

Heart, generally, **30:3**

Hypertension, **30:46**

Hypotension, **30:12**

Ischemic heart disease, **30:18**

Musculoskeletal system, blood supply to, **29:9, 29:15**

Myocarditis, **30:23**

Neoplasms, **30:31**

Pericarditis, **30:22**

Peripheral nerves, **28:47**

Related articles

Aneurysms, **30:39**

Angina, **30:38**

Arrhythmias, **30:40**

Atherosclerosis, **30:41**

Caffeine, **30:73**

Cardiac arrest, **30:42**

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

—Cont'd

- Related articles—Cont'd
 - Cardiomyopathy, 30:43
 - Congestive heart failure, 30:44
 - Endocarditis, 30:45
 - Environmental and social factors, 30:66
 - alcohol and drug use, 30:67
 - cholesterol and diet, 30:68
 - exercise, 30:69
 - smoking, 30:70
 - stress, 30:71
 - type A behavior, 30:72
 - Geriatric problems, 30:48
 - Hypertension, 30:46
 - Injuries, 30:50
 - diagnosis, 30:51
 - drugs, effects, 30:52
 - amiodarone, 30:53
 - aspirin, 30:54
 - enalapril, 30:55
 - nifedipine, 30:56
 - nitroglycerin, 30:57
 - quinidine, 30:58
 - streptokinase, 30:59
 - testing, 30:51
 - Miscellaneous, 30:75
 - Myocardial infarction, 30:47
 - Pediatric problems, 30:49
 - Surgical procedures, 30:60
 - cardiac valve replacement, 30:61
 - coronary angioplasty, 30:63
 - coronary bypass surgery, 30:62
 - pacemaker implantation, 30:64
 - valvuloplasty, 30:65
 - Trauma, 30:50
 - Vascular system, 30:74
 - Respiratory system, 31:10
 - Rheumatic heart disease, 30:25
 - Shoulder, 19:8

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

—Cont'd

- Surgery, 2:27
- Thrombosis
 - Renal vein, 24:79
- Valvulitis, 30:24

CARDIOVERSION

- Electrotherapy, 11:10

CARPAL TUNNEL SYNDROME (CTS)

- Generally, 21:19
- Description, 28:74

CARTILAGES

- See Knee
- Semilunar cartilages, tears of, 26:34

CARTOID ARTERIES

- Brain anatomy and function, 13:8

CATARACTS

- Description, 15:70
- Glaucoma, 15:115
- Intraocular lens implant, 15:13

CAT SCRATCH DISEASE

- Related articles, 36:200
- Skin, 35:122

CAUDA EQUINA SYNDROME

- Description, 22:29
- Spondylolisthesis, 22:38
- Spondylosis, 22:38

CAUDAL BLOCK

- Labor and delivery
- Complications, 9:20

CAUSALGIA

- Skin, 35:71

CELLULITIS

- Orbital, 15:80
- Wrist and hand, 21:33

INDEX

CEREBELLAR ELECTRICAL STIMULATION
Electrotherapy, 11:11

CEREBELLUM
Brain anatomy and function, 13:19

CEREBRAL ANGIOGRAPHY
X ray, thyroid scan, 8:30

CEREBRAL CORTEX
Brain anatomy and function, 13:21

CEREBRAL PALSY
Brain and mind disorders, 13:30
Related articles, 28:130

CEREBRAL VEINS
Brain anatomy and function, 13:9

CEREBROVASCULAR ACCIDENT (STROKE)
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

CEREBRUM
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

CERVICAL COLLAR
Use, 18:15

CERVICAL SPINE
Related articles, 18:91

CERVIX
Cancer, 25:29
Cervicitis, 25:31
Examination
 Pregnancy, 9:18
 Laceration, 9:33
 Prelabor symptoms and signs
 Dilation, 9:15
 Softening, 9:15
 Puerperium, 9:23

CESAREAN SECTION
Analgesia
Related articles, 9:224

CESAREAN SECTION—Cont'd

Anesthesia
 Related articles, 9:224

Indications
 Breech presentation, 9:25
 Cord prolapse, 9:27
 Multiple pregnancy, 9:35
 Placental abruption, 9:38
 Related articles, 9:223

CHALAZION
Description, 15:58

CHART
See Medical Records

CHEILOSIS
Oral cavity, 17:21

CHEMICAL TOXICANTS
Alcohol, 38:36
 Methanol, 38:38
Alkalies, 38:40
 Ammonia, 38:41
Benzene, 38:42
Carbon dioxide, 38:43
Carbon monoxide, 38:44
Cyanides, 38:48
Ethers, 38:52
Formaldehyde, 38:38
Glycols, 38:36
 Ethylene, 38:37
Halogens, 38:49, 38:50
Hydrocarbons
 Aliphatic, 38:39
 Aromatic, 38:42
 Chlorinated, 38:45 to 38:47
 carbon tetrachloride, 38:46
 chloroform, 38:46
 methyl chloride, 38:47
 Hydrogen sulfide, 38:51
 Ketones, 38:52
 Ozone, 38:53
 Paraquat, 38:75
 Sulfur compounds, 38:54 to 38:57
 Nitric acid, 38:55

CHEMICAL TOXICANTS**—Cont'd**

- Sulfur compounds, **38:54 to 38:57**
 - Cont'd
 - Sulfur dioxide, **38:56**
 - Sulfuric acid, **38:57**
- Treatment
 - Calcium gluconate
 - ethylene glycol, **38:37**
 - Gastric lavage
 - carbon tetrachloride, **38:46**
 - chloroform, **38:46**
 - sulfuric acid, **38:57**
- Irrigation
 - sulfuric acid, **38:57**
- Isoproterenol administration
 - sulfuric acid, **38:57**
- Neutralization
 - sulfuric acid, **38:57**
- Nitrates
 - cyanides, **38:48**
- Oxygen administration
 - carbon monoxide, **38:44**
 - carbon tetrachloride, **38:46**
 - chloroform, **38:46**
 - cyanide poisoning, **38:48**
 - fluorine poisoning, **38:50**
 - methyl chloride, **38:47**
 - nitric acid intoxication, **38:55**
 - ozone intoxication, **38:53**
- Sodium bicarbonate
 - ethylene glycol, **38:37**
 - methanol, **38:38**
- Steroids
 - fluorine poisoning, **38:50**

CHEMOTHERAPY

Antituberculous

Spine, **22:40**Breast cancer, **23:16, 23:120**

Leukemia

Lymphocytic

acute, **32:43**chronic, **32:45****CHEMOTHERAPY—Cont'd**

Leukemia—Cont'd

- Myelogenous
 - acute, **32:44**
 - chronic, **32:46**

Lymphomas

Treatment, **37:51, 37:52**Myeloma, multiple, **37:54****CHEST**Achalasia, **23:30**Breasts, **23:3**Hormonal changes, **23:4**Bronchial tree, **23:7**Description, **23:2**Diaphragm, **23:5, 23:6**Esophagus, **23:11**

Fractures

Rib, **23:41**Heart, **23:12 to 23:15, 23:131**

Injuries

Emergency repair, **39:10**

Intercostal nerve injury

Diagnosis, **28:76**Examination, **28:81**

Lungs

See Lungs

Mediastinum, **23:9**

Related articles

Miscellaneous, **23:130**Specimen awards, **23:92**Excessive amounts, **23:93**Inadequate amounts, **23:94**Thoracic cage, **23:5, 23:6**Trachea, **23:7**

Ultrasound

See Ultrasonography and

Ultrasound

Wall, **23:2**Rib fractures, **23:41**Tumors, **23:40**

X rays

Generally, **8:46**Cardiac angiography, **8:45**

INDEX

CHEST—Cont'd
X rays—Cont'd
Coronary angiography, 8:47
Flow studies of circulatory system, 8:38
Mammography
see Mammography
Myocardial perfusion analysis, 8:41
Myocardial scan, 8:42
Pulmonary angiography, 8:49
Superior vena cavography, 8:50
Thoracic aortography, 8:51
Xerography, 8:48

CHICKEN POX
Skin, 35:134

CHILD ABUSE
Related articles, 39:148

CHILD PSYCHIATRY
See Psychiatry

CHINESE RESTAURANT SYNDROME
Description, 38:91

CHIROPRACTIC MEDICINE
Generally, 2:40, 2:41

CHLOSAMA
Skin, 35:91

CHOLANGIOGRAPHY
See X Ray

CHOLECYSTITIS
Acute, 24:50
Chronic, 24:51
Gallstones, 33:28

CHOLEDOCHOLITHIASIS
Bile stasis, 24:56
Gallstones, 24:55

CHOLESTEATOMA
Description, 16:38

CHOLESTEROL
Heart disease, 30:68

CHONDROCALINOSIS
Musculoskeletal system, 29:16

CHOREA
Basal ganglia, 28:30

CHOROID VEINS
Brain anatomy and function, 13:9

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE PRACTITIONERS
Generally, 2:40, 2:42

CHROMOSOMES
Downs syndrome
Amniocentesis, 9:13

CHRONIC FATIGUE SYNDROME
Generally, 39:155

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE
Generally, 31:13
Polycythemia, 32:50
Related articles, 31:21

CHRONIC RESPIRATORY INSUFFICIENCY
Electrotherapy
See Electrotherapy
Phrenic nerve stimulation, 11:14

CIRCULATION
Hip, 25:6
Pelvis, 25:6

CIRCULATORY SYSTEM
See Cardiovascular System

CIRRHOSIS
See also Liver
Biliary, 24:82, 33:28
Cardiac, 24:83
Laennec's, 24:84
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 24:143
Postnecrotic, 24:85

CISTERNOGRAPHY

Diagnostic radiology, **8:25**
Head and neck, diagnostic radiology, **8:25**

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

Hospitals
Staff medical appointment, **1:19**

CLASSIFICATION LEVELS

Hospital, department, **1:48**

CLAWFOOT

Description, **27:16**

CLINICAL CHEMISTRY

Clinical pathology, **12:27**

CLINICOPATHOLOGY

Generally, **2:18**

CLOSTRIDIUM PERFRINGENS

Description, **38:96**

CLUBFOOT

Description, **27:17**

COBRA

Hospital, department, **1:49**

COCAINE

Overdose and drug/alcohol dependence, **5:110**

COCCIDIOIDOMYCOSIS

Episcleritis, **15:100**
Skin, **35:55**

COCCYGODYNIA

Description, **22:25**

COLD, COMMON

See Rhinitis

COLECTOMY

Generally, **24:40**

COLITIS

Amebic
Liver abscess, **24:99**

COLON

Anatomy, **24:8**
Appendicitis, acute, **24:41**
Cancer, **25:55, 33:30**
Colitis, ulcerative, **24:48**
Colonoscopy, **33:20**
Constipation, chronic, **24:44**
Diverticulitis, **24:45**
Diverticulosis, **33:30**
Flexible sigmoidoscopy, **33:22**
Function, **24:8, 33:15**
Ileus, adynamic, **24:43**
Inflammation, acute, **24:42**
Irritable bowel caused by surgical sponge, **25:101**
Megacolon
 Acquired, **24:40**
 Congenital, **24:47**
Peristalsis, cessation, **24:43**
Polypectomy, **33:21**
Polyps, **25:56**
Sigmoid colon, **33:15**
Sigmoid volvulus, **25:63**
Surgery, **2:28**
 Colostomy
 see Colostomy
 Resection, **24:46, 24:47**

COLOSTOMY

Blunt trauma, **24:23**
Obstruction, **24:46**
Trauma, blunt
 Gastrointestinal tract, **24:23**

COMA

Brain and mind conditions, **13:34**

COMPARTMENT SYNDROME

Wrist and hand, **21:37**

COMPLEX REGIONAL PAIN SYNDROME

Wrist and hand, **21:38**

INDEX

**COMPUTER ASSISTED
TOMOGRAPHY (CAT)**
See X Ray

CONCUSSIONS
Head trauma, 13:61

CONFLICT OF INTEREST
Medical witnesses, treating and attending doctor as consultant, 4:65

**CONGESTIVE HEART
FAILURE**
Related articles, 30:44

CONJUNCTIVITIS
See also Eye
Allergy, 15:25 to 15:27
Ammonia, 38:41
Atopic, 15:26
Bacterial, 15:28
Canalicularis, 15:110
Candidiasis, 15:29
Chemical, 15:33
Fluorine, 38:50
Fungal, 15:29
Hydrogen sulfide, 38:51
Inclusion, 15:30
Keratoconjunctivitis, phlyctenular, 15:27
Measles, 15:28
Ophthalmia neonatorum, 15:31
Parasitic, 15:29
Scarlet fever, 15:28
Sporotrichosis, 15:29
Trachoma, 15:32
Traumatic, 15:33
Viral, 15:34

**CONNECTIVE TISSUE AND
CONNECTIVE TISSUE
DISEASES**
Generally, 35:40
Dermatomyositis, 35:41
Discoid lupus erythematosis, 35:42

**CONNECTIVE TISSUE AND
CONNECTIVE TISSUE
DISEASES—Cont'd**
Musculoskeletal system, 29:12
Progressive systemic sclerosis, 35:43
Scleroderma, 35:43

CONSENT
See Patient Consent

CONSTIPATION
Chronic, 24:44

CONSULTANT'S REPORTS
Medical records, chart, 3:24

CONTACT DERMATITIS
Skin, 35:47

CONTRACEPTIVES
See Oral Contraceptives and Hormones

CONTRACTS
Employment
Hospitals, 1:12
Hospitals
Health system agencies, 1:7
Labor, 1:12

CONTRAST MEDIUMS
Adverse reactions, 5:107

CONTRAST STUDIES
X rays, 8:11

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
Regulation
Schedules, 5:21

CONTUSIONS
Head trauma, 13:61

CONVERSION DISORDERS
Mind conditions, 13:35

CORNEA
See Eye

CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY

Diagnostic radiology, **8:47**

CORPUS LUTEUM

Pregnancy, **9:5**

CRANIAL VAULT

Skull anatomy and function, **13:6**

CRANIUM

See Cranium, Brain and Mind

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

Generally, **13:1 et seq.**

See also Nervous System

Abscesses

Brain abscess, **13:28**

Extradural abscess, **13:43**

Alcoholic encephalopathy, **13:63**

Alzheimer's disease

See Conditions, diseases and disorders

Amnesia, **13:61**

Anatomy and function

Arachnoid mater, **13:12**

Arterial system, **13:8**

Basal ganglia, **13:22**

Base of skull, **13:6**

Brain stem, **13:18**

Carotid arteries, **13:8**

Cerebellum, **13:19**

Cerebral cortex, **13:21**

Cerebral veins, **13:9**

Cerebrum, **13:20**

cerebral cortex, **13:21**

Choroid veins, **13:9**

Cranial vault, **13:6**

Dural sinuses, **13:9**

Dura mater, **13:11**

Ependyma, **13:14**

Foramen magnum, **13:7**

Foramen ovale, **13:7**

Foramen spinosum, **13:7**

Hypoglossal canal, **13:7**

Hypothalamus, **13:24**

Jugular foramen, **13:7**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

—Cont'd

Anatomy and function—Cont'd

Medulla oblongata, **13:18**

Meninges, **13:10**

arachnoid mater, **13:12**

dura mater, **13:11**

pia mater, **13:13**

Midbrain, **13:18**

Nerve pathways

from brain, **13:16**

to brain, **13:15**

information transmission,

13:17

Passageways through skull,

13:7

Pia mater, **13:13**

Pituitary gland, **13:25**

Pons, **13:18**

Scalp, **13:5**

Skull, **13:6**

base of skull, **13:6**

cranial vault, **13:6**

foramen magnum, **13:7**

foramen ovale, **13:7**

foramen spinosum, **13:7**

hypoglossal canal, **13:7**

jugular foramen, **13:7**

passageways through skull,

13:7

superior orbital fissure, **13:7**

Superior orbital fissure, **13:7**

Thalamostriate veins, **13:9**

Thalamus, **13:26**

Venous system, **13:9**

Ventricular system, **13:14**

Vertebral arteries, **13:8**

Aneurysm

Litigation illustrations

see Litigation illustrations

Ruptured cerebral aneurysm,

13:32

Antisocial personality disorders,

13:53

INDEX

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

—Cont'd

- Arachnoid mater, **13:12**
- Arterial system, **13:8**
 - Arteries
 - Cartoid arteries, **13:8**
 - Vertebral arteries, **13:8**
 - Attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), **13:27**
 - Avoidant personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Awards
 - See Specimen awards
 - Basal ganglia, **13:22**
 - Base of skull, **13:6**
 - Bipolar depression, **13:38**
 - Brain and mind, generally, **13:2**
 - Brain stem, **13:18**
 - Cartoid arteries, **13:8**
 - Cerebral cortex, **13:21**
 - Cerebral palsy, **13:30**
 - Cerebral veins, **13:9**
 - Cerebrovascular accident (stroke)
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Cerebrum
 - Anatomy and function
 - see Anatomy and function
 - Choroid veins, **13:9**
 - Coma, **13:34**
 - Concussions, **13:61**
 - Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Abscess, brain, **13:28**
 - Alcoholic encephalopathy, **13:63**
 - Alzheimer's disease, **13:58**
 - related articles, **13:101**
 - Amnesia, **13:61**
 - Antisocial personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), **13:27**
 - Avoidant personality disorders, **13:53**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

—Cont'd

- Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Cont'd
 - Bipolar depression, **13:38**
 - Cerebral palsy, **13:30**
 - Cerebrovascular accident (stroke), **13:31**
 - anterior cerebral artery, **13:31**
 - internal carotid artery, **13:31**
 - middle cerebral artery, **13:31**
 - posterior cerebral artery, **13:31**
 - related articles, **13:82**
 - disability and rehabilitation, **13:85**
 - prognostic factors and survival, **13:86**
 - risk factors, **13:84**
 - treatment, **13:83**
 - ruptured cerebral aneurysm, **13:32**
 - transient ischemic attack (TIA), **13:33**
 - Coma, **13:34**
 - Concussions, **13:61**
 - Contusions, **13:61**
 - Conversion disorders, **13:35**
 - Delirium, **13:36**
 - delirium tremens (DTs), **13:37**
 - Delirium tremens (DTs), **13:37**
 - Dementia, senile, **13:58**
 - related articles, **13:95**
 - Dependent personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Depression, **13:38**
 - related articles, **13:96**
 - Developmental disabilities, **13:51**
 - Dydrocephalus (pediatric), **13:46**
 - Encephalitides (encephalitis), **13:39**
 - rabies, **13:40**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

—Cont'd

- Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Cont'd
 - Epilepsy, **13:41**
 - related articles, **13:87**
 - pediatric, **13:88**
 - treatment, **13:89**
 - seizures, **13:41, 13:42**
 - status epilepticus, **13:42**
 - Extradural abscess, **13:43**
 - Factitious disorder, **13:44**
 - Headaches, **13:93**
 - Head trauma
 - see trauma to head
 - Hematomas, subdural and epidural, **13:61**
 - Histrionic personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Huntington's chorea, **13:45**
 - Hyperactive child syndrome, **13:27**
 - Hyperkinetic syndrome, **13:27**
 - Hysterical blindness, **13:35**
 - Intracranial hemorrhages, **13:61**
 - Intracranial thrombophlebitis, **13:47**
 - Lipidosis, **13:60**
 - Little's disease, **13:30**
 - Manic-depression, **13:38**
 - Meningiomas, **13:29**
 - Meningitis
 - aseptic meningitis, **13:48**
 - bacterial meningitis, **13:49**
 - recurrent meningitis, **13:50**
 - traumatic meningitis, **13:50**
 - viral meningitis, **13:48**
 - Mental retardation, **13:51**
 - Munchausan-by-proxy syndrome, **13:44**
 - Munchausan disease, **13:44**
 - Narcissistic borderline personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Neoplasms, **13:91**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

—Cont'd

- Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Cont'd
 - Obsessive-compulsive personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Paralysis agitans, **13:52**
 - Paranoid personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Parkinson's disease, **13:52**
 - Passive-aggressive personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Pituitary tumors, **13:54**
 - Postencephalitic parkinsonism, **13:52**
 - Post-traumatic stress disorder, **13:55**
 - Psychosis, **13:56**
 - schizophrenia, **13:57**
 - Rabies, **13:40**
 - Retardation, mental, **13:51**
 - Ruptured cerebral aneurysm, **13:32**
 - Schizoid personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Schizophrenia, **13:57**
 - related articles, **13:99**
 - Schizotypal personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Seizures, **13:41, 13:42**
 - Senile dementia, **13:58**
 - Somatoform pain disorders, **13:35**
 - Status epilepticus, **13:42**
 - Stroke
 - see Cerebrovascular accident (stroke)
 - Subdural empyema, **13:59**
 - Tay-Sachs disease, **13:60**
 - Transient ischemic attack (TIA), **13:33**
 - Trauma to head, **13:61**
 - related articles, **13:90**
 - Tumors, brain, **13:29**

INDEX

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

—Cont'd

- Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Cont'd
 - Unipolar depression, **13:38**
 - Uremic neuropathy, **13:62**
 - Viral encephalitides, **13:39**
 - Wernicke's syndrome, **13:63**
 - Contusions, **13:61**
 - Conversion disorders, **13:35**
 - Cranial vault, **13:6**
 - Damages
 - See Specimen awards
 - Delirium
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Delirium tremens (DTs), **13:37**
 - Dementia
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Dependent personality disorders, **13:53**
 - Depression
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Developmental disabilities, **13:51**
 - Diseases
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Disorders
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Down's syndrome, **13:51**
 - Dural sinuses, **13:9**
 - Dura mater, **13:11**
 - Hydrocephalus (pediatric), **13:46**
 - Electroencephalography
 - See Electrodiagnosis
 - Encephalitides (encephalitis)
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Ependyma, **13:14**
 - Epilepsy
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

—Cont'd

- Extradural abscess, **13:43**
- Factitious disorder, **13:44**
- Foramen magnum, **13:7**
- Foramen ovale, **13:7**
- Foramen spinosum, **13:7**
- Function
 - See Anatomy and function
- Headaches, **13:93**
- Hematomas, subdural and epidural, **13:61**
- Histrionic personality disorders, **13:53**
- Huntington's chorea, **13:45**
- Hyperactive child syndrome, **13:27**
- Hyperkinetic syndrome, **13:27**
- Hypoglossal canal, **13:7**
- Hypothalamus, **13:24**
- Hysterical blindness, **13:35**
- Intracranial hemorrhages, **13:61**
 - Litigation illustrations
 - see Litigation illustrations
- Intracranial thrombophlebitis, **13:47**
- Jugular foramen, **13:7**
- Lipidosis, **13:60**
- Litigation illustrations
 - Intracerebral hemorrhage, aneurism
 - attending physician (defense witness)
 - cross-examination, **13:78**
 - direct examination, **13:77**
 - redirect examination, **13:79**
 - cross-examination
 - attending physician (defense witness), **13:78**
 - neurologist, plaintiff's, **13:70**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

—Cont'd

- Litigation illustrations—Cont'd
 - Intracerebral hemorrhage, aneurism—Cont'd
 - cross-examination—Cont'd
 - neurosurgeon, attending (defense witness), **13:81**
 - neurosurgeon, plaintiff's, **13:74**
 - direct examination
 - attending physician (defense witness), **13:77**
 - neurologist, plaintiff's, **13:69**
 - neurosurgeon, attending (defense witness), **13:80**
 - neurosurgeon, plaintiff's, **13:73**
 - neurologist, plaintiff's
 - cross-examination, **13:70**
 - direct examination, **13:69**
 - re-cross examination, **13:72**
 - redirect examination, **13:71**
 - neurosurgeon, attending (defense witness)
 - cross-examination, **13:81**
 - direct examination, **13:80**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

—Cont'd

- Litigation illustrations—Cont'd
 - Intracerebral hemorrhage, aneurism—Cont'd
 - redirect examination
 - attending physician (defense witness), **13:79**
 - neurologist, plaintiff's, **13:71**
 - neurosurgeon, plaintiff's, **13:75**
- Little's disease, **13:30**
- Manic-depression, **13:38**
- Medulla oblongata, **13:18**
- Meninges
 - Anatomy and function
 - see Anatomy and function
- Meningiomas, **13:29**
- Meningitis
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders
- Mental retardation, **13:51**
- Midbrain, **13:18**
- Mind and brain, generally, **13:2**
- Munchausan-by-proxy syndrome, **13:44**
- Munchausan disease, **13:44**
- Narcissistic personality disorders, **13:53**
- Nerve pathways
 - Anatomy and function
 - see Anatomy and function
- Neurophysiology and psychology, generally, **13:3**
- Obsessive-compulsive personality disorders, **13:53**
- Paralysis agitans, **13:52**
- Paranoid personality disorders, **13:53**
- Parkinson's disease, **13:52**
- Passageways through skull, **13:7**
- Passive-aggressive personality disorders, **13:53**

INDEX

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

—Cont'd

- Personality disorders, **13:53**
- Pia mater, **13:13**
- Pituitary gland, **13:25**
- Pituitary tumors, **13:54**
- Pons, **13:18**
- Postencephalitic parkinsonism, **13:52**
- Post-traumatic stress disorder, **13:55**
- Psychology and neurophysiology, generally, **13:3**
- Psychosis
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders
- Rabies, **13:40**
- Related articles
 - Alzheimer's disease, **13:101**
 - Cerebrovascular accident (stroke), **13:82 to 13:86**
 - Depression, **13:96**
 - Epilepsy, **13:87 to 13:89**
 - Geriatric mental health, **13:97**
 - Headaches, **13:93**
 - Injuries to cranium and brain, **13:90**
 - Mental health, **13:94 to 13:100**
 - Miscellaneous, **13:92**
 - Neoplasms, **13:91**
 - Panic disorder, **13:98**
 - Schizophrenia, **13:99**
 - Treatment of mental illnesses, **13:100**
- Retardation, mental, **13:51**
- Ruptured cerebral aneurysm, **13:32**
- Scalp, **13:5**
- Schizoid personality disorders, **13:53**
- Schizophrenia
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders
- Schizotypal personality disorders, **13:53**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND

—Cont'd

- Scope, **13:1**
- Seizures, **13:41, 13:42**
- Senile dementia, **13:58**
- Skull
 - Anatomy and function
 - see Anatomy and function
- Somatoform pain disorders, **13:35**
- Specimen awards
 - Excessive amounts, **13:65**
 - Inadequate amounts, **13:66**
 - Uncontested amounts, **13:64**
 - Upheld amounts, **13:64**
- Status epilepticus, **13:42**
- Stroke
 - See Conditions, diseases and disorders
- Subdural empyema, **13:59**
- Superior orbital fissure, **13:7**
- Syncope, **13:61**
- Tay-Sachs disease, **13:60**
- Thalamostriate veins, **13:9**
- Thalamus, **13:26**
- Transient ischemic attack (TIA), **13:33**
- Trauma to head, **13:61**
- Tumors, brain, **13:29**
- Unipolar depression, **13:38**
- Uremic neuropathy, **13:62**
- Veins
 - Cerebral veins, **13:9**
 - Choroid veins, **13:9**
 - Thalamostriate veins, **13:9**
- Venous system, **13:9**
- Ventricular system, **13:14**
- Vertebral arteries, **13:8**
- Viral encephalitides, **13:39**
- Wernicke's syndrome, **13:63**

CRETINISM

- Face, **14:24**
- Hypothyroidism, **18:24**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

CREUTZFELDT-JAKOB DISEASE
Description, **28:53**
Related articles, **36:202**
Symptoms, **28:53**

CRI DU CHAT SYNDROME
Description, **14:25**

CROUZON'S DISEASE
Craniofacial dysostosis, **14:26**

CRYOTHERAPY
Detached retina, **15:90**
Glaucoma, neovascular, cyclocryotherapy, **15:118**

CRYPTOCHIDISM
Male reproductive system, **25:75**

CURARE
See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

CURETTAGE
Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**
Hydatidiform mole, **9:30**

CUSHING'S SYNDROME
Adrenal virilism, **24:33**
Glucocorticoids, **24:34**

CUTANEOUS LARVA MIGRANS
Skin, **35:83**

CYANOSIS
Asthma, **37:45**
Atrial septal defect, **23:48**
Emphysema, **23:79**
Esophageal perforation, **23:33**
Farmer's lung, **38:157**
Hyaline membrane disease, **23:81**
Narcotics addiction, **38:72**
Poisoning
 Cyanide, **38:48**
 Dinitrophenol, **38:179**
 Nickel, chronic, **38:132**
 Polyurethane, **38:185**
 Selenium, acute, **38:135**

CYANOSIS—Cont'd
Silicosis, **38:153**
Stenosis
 Aortic, **23:40**
 Congenital pulmonary, **23:54**
 Tracheal, **18:33**
Tetralogy of Fallot, **23:69**
Tumors
 Trachea, **18:35**

CYCLOCRYOTHERAPY
Glaucoma, neovascular, **15:118**

CYSTIC FIBROSIS
Description, **24:111**
Related articles, **31:22**

CYSTIC MEDIAL NECROSIS
Complications, **23:39**

CYSTITIS
Urinary tract infection, **34:29**

CYSTS
Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), **26:31**
Ovarian cysts, **25:37, 25:44**
Popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
Vertebrae
 Aneurysmal, **22:42**

CYTOGENETICS
Anatomic pathology, **12:21**

CYTOMEGALOVIRUS
Related articles, **36:203**

CYTOPATHOLOGY
PAP smears, **12:13**
Scope, **12:12**

DACRYOADENITIS
Description, **15:111**

DACRYOCYSTITIS
Description, **15:112**

INDEX

DAMAGES

See also Arguments of Counsel;
Evidence; Injuries; Survival
Actions; Wrongful Death

Abdomen, 24:175
Excessive amounts, 24:176
Inadequate amounts, 24:177

Allergy, 37:95
Excessive amounts, 37:96

Anesthesia and anesthesiology, 7:18
Excessive amounts, 7:19

Arm, 20:65
Excessive amounts, 20:66
Inadequate amounts, 20:67

Back, 22:80
Excessive amounts, 22:81
Inadequate amounts, 22:82

Blood transfusions, 10:30
Inadequate amounts, 10:31

Burns, 39:90
Excessive amounts, 39:91
Inadequate amounts, 39:92

Cardiovascular system, 30:34
Excessive amounts, 30:35

Chest, 23:92
Excessive amounts, 23:93
Inadequate amounts, 23:94

Cranium, brain and mind
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

Drugs, 5:60
Excessive amounts, 5:61

Ear, 16:135
Excessive amounts, 16:136
Inadequate amounts, 16:137

Eye, 15:155
Excessive amounts, 15:156
Inadequate amounts, 15:157

Face, 14:105
Excessive amounts, 14:106
Inadequate amounts, 14:107

Gastrointestinal system, 33:60
Excessive amounts, 33:61
Inadequate amounts, 33:62

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Genitourinary system, 34:50
Excessive amounts, 34:51
Inadequate amounts, 34:52

Hematopoietic system, 32:65
Excessive amounts, 32:66

Immune system, 37:95
Excessive amounts, 37:96

Infectious diseases, 36:150
Excessive amounts, 36:151
Inadequate amounts, 36:152

Lungs, 31:15
Excessive amounts, 31:16
Inadequate amounts, 31:17

Malpractice, 40:60
Medical malpractice, 40:60
Excessive amounts, 40:61
Inadequate amounts, 40:62

Mouth, 17:60
Excessive amounts, 17:61
Inadequate amounts, 17:62

Musculoskeletal system, sample
awards for injury to, 29:60 to
29:62

Neck, 18:65
Excessive amounts, 18:66
Inadequate amounts, 18:67

Nervous system, 28:90
Excessive amounts, 28:91
Inadequate amounts, 28:92

Nose, 16:135
Excessive amounts, 16:136
Inadequate amounts, 16:137

Obstetrics, 9:90
Excessive amounts, 9:91
Inadequate amounts, 9:92

Occupational and environmental
disease, 38:245
Excessive amounts, 38:246

Pain and suffering
Adequacy or excessiveness of
award, 43:42 to 43:44

Allegations in pleadings, 43:12,
43:13

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Pain and suffering—Cont'd
 Anticipation pain and suffering, **43:40**
 Argument to jury, **43:25, 43:26**
 Beneficiaries, **43:38**
 Burns, **43:33**
 Calculating damages, **43:24**
 Closing argument to jury, **43:26**
 Demonstrative evidence, **43:21**
 Diagnosis of pain, **43:60**
 Emotional aspects of injury, **43:10**
 Evaluating pain and suffering, **43:14, 43:30 to 43:35**
 Evidence of pain and suffering, **43:15 to 43:23**
 Expert witnesses, **43:18**
 Fair and reasonable compensation, **43:27, 43:28, 43:42 to 43:44**
 Future pain and suffering, **43:11**
 Impact rule, **43:4**
 Injuries compensable, **43:8 to 43:11**
 Instruction to jury, **43:23, 43:41**
 Jury instruction, **43:23, 43:41**
 Lay witnesses, **43:17**
 Management of pain, **43:61**
 Medical witnesses, **43:18**
 Mental aspects of injury, **43:10**
 Objective findings, **43:16**
 Pain-free life, right to, **43:43:29**
 Paramedic witnesses, **43:19**
 Per diem argument to jury, **43:25**
 Permanence of injury, **43:22**
 Photographic evidence, **43:20**
 Physical aspects of injury, **43:9**
 Pleading allegations, **43:12, 43:13**
 Pre-injury suffering, **43:40**
 Price tag of pain, **43:30**
 Proving pain and suffering, **43:15 to 43:23**

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Pain and suffering—Cont'd
 Real and demonstrative evidence, **43:21**
 Right to pain-free life, **43:43:29**
 Sample awards, **43:42 to 43:44**
 Standing to recover, **43:3**
 Verdict, **43:27**
 Witnesses, **43:17 to 43:19**
 Wrongful death and survival actions, **42:20, 43:36 to 43:39**
 Zone of physical danger rule, **43:5**
 Zone of psychic danger rule, **43:6, 43:7**
 Pathology, **12:34**
 Pelvic structures, **25:90 to 25:92**
 Punitive
 Products liability actions, **41:18**
 Radiology, **8:80**
 Respiratory system, **31:15**
 Excessive amounts, **31:16**
 Inadequate amounts, **31:17**
 Shoulder, **19:65**
 Excessive amounts, **19:66**
 Inadequate amounts, **19:67**
 Skin injuries and diseases, **35:137 to 35:139**
 Surgical procedures, **6:60**
 Amounts upheld or uncontested, **6:60**
 Excessive amounts, **6:61**
 Miscellaneous, **6:80**
 Teeth, **17:60**
 Excessive amounts, **17:61**
 Inadequate amounts, **17:62**
 Throat, **16:135**
 Excessive amounts, **16:136**
 Inadequate amounts, **16:137**
 Tongue, **17:60**
 Excessive amounts, **17:61**
 Inadequate amounts, **17:62**

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Trauma, **39:90**
 - Excessive amounts, **39:91**
 - Inadequate amounts, **39:92**
- Uncontested amounts, **6:60**
- Upheld amounts, **6:60**
- Would infections, **6:81**
- Wrist and hand, **21:65**
 - Excessive amounts, **21:66**
 - Inadequate amounts, **21:67**
- Wrongful death, **42:9 to 42:20, 42:88 to 42:90**

DEAD FETUS SYNDROME

- See Labor and Delivery

DEAFNESS

- Description, **16:44**
- Tympanofibrotic hearing loss, **16:45**

DEATH

- See Wrongful death

DECAMETHONIUM

- See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS

- Lower leg, **26:9**

DELECTRODIAGNOSIS

- Epilepsy, **11:7**
- Headaches, **11:7**
- Heart muscle enlargement, **11:4**
- Holter cardiac monitor, **11:5**
- Macro EMG, **11:8**
- Muscle disease, **11:8**
- Myocardial infarction, **11:4, 11:6**
- Nerve conduction velocity (NCV) studies, **11:9**
- Nerves, **11:8, 11:9**
- Neuromuscular diseases, **11:2, 11:8**
- Paralysis, **11:8**

DELECTRODIAGNOSIS

- Cont'd
- Related articles
 - Electrocardiography (ECG, EKG), **11:20**
 - Electroencephalography (EEG), **11:21**
 - Repetitive nerve stimulation, **11:8**
 - Screening exam, **11:4**
 - Seizures, **11:7**
 - Single fiber electromyography (SF-EMG), **11:8**
 - Stress test, **11:6**
 - Syncope, **11:5**
 - Technique, **11:2**
 - Electrocardiography (ECG, EKG), **11:4**
 - Electroencephalography (EEG), **11:7**
 - Electromyography (EMG), **11:8**
 - Nerve conduction velocity (NCV) studies, **11:9**

DELIRIUM

- See Cranium, Brain and Mind

DELIRIUM TREMENS (DTS)

- Brain disorders, **13:37, 38:70**

DENTAL CAVIES

- See Teeth

DENTISTRY

- Anesthesia
 - Local infiltration, **7:12**
- Subspecialties, **2:43**
- Training, **2:40, 2:43**

DEPRESSION

- Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), **11:13**
- Mind condition
 - See Cranium, Brain and Mind

DE QUERVAIN'S TENOSYNOVITIS

- Wrist and hand, **21:17**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

DERMATITIS AND ECZEMA

See Skin

DERMATOLOGY

Training, **2:10**

DERMATOMYOSITIS

Musculoskeletal system, **29:38**

DERMATOPATHOLOGY

Generally, **2:18**

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Brain and mind conditions, **13:51**

DEVIATED SEPTUM

Description, **16:65**

DIABETES

Diabetic neuropathy, **28:66**

Pregnancies

Effect on, **9:11**

Related articles, **9:212, 9:213**

Related articles

Diabetic pregnancies, **9:212**

glucose tolerance tests, **9:213**

DIABETES MELLITUS

Cataracts, **15:70**

Description, **24:112**

Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**

Liver

Fatty infiltration, **24:86**

Neuropathy, **28:66**

Related articles, **28:131**

Pregnancy, effect, **9:11**

Retinopathy, **15:91**

Urinary tract infection, **34:29**

DIAGNOSIS

Pregnancy, **9:12**

See also Prenatal Diagnosis

DIAGNOSIS, MEDICAL

Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS), **28:52**

Cardiovascular system, related articles, **30:51**

DIAGNOSIS, MEDICAL—Cont'd

Computerized, **3:4**

Differential, **4:63**

Drug therapy, **36:94 to 36:107**

Accuracy, **36:95**

Allergic reaction, **36:102**

Availability, **36:96**

immunotherapy, **36:98**

surgery, **36:99**

viruses, **36:97**

Clinical manifestations, masking, **36:104**

Hazards, **36:100, 36:106**

allergic reactions, **36:102**

clinical manifestations, masking, **36:104**

microbe resistance, **36:105**

superinfection, **36:101**

toxicity, **36:103**

Informed consent, **36:113**

Life threatening emergency, **36:113**

Microbe resistance, **36:105**

Prophylaxis, **36:108**

chemoprophylaxis, **36:109**

immunoprophylaxis, **36:110 to 36:112**

Superinfection, **36:101**

Toxicity, **36:103**

Treatment plan, **36:107**

Etiologic, **36:81**

History, **3:16, 36:72**

Immune system, **37:41**

Infection

Community-acquired, **36:73**

Etiologic diagnosis, **36:81**

error potential, **36:85**

microbe isolation, **36:82**

microscopic examination, **36:83**

serologic procedures, **36:84**

Hospital-acquired, **36:74**

Inflammation, **36:75**

INDEX

DIAGNOSIS, MEDICAL—Cont'd
Infection—Cont'd
Manifestations, **36:75**
 blood alterations, **36:78 to 36:80**
 chronology, **36:77**
 constitutional symptoms, **36:76**
Malpractice, **40:38**
Physical examination
 Medical records, **3:16**
 forms, generally
 see Chapter 3
Preliminary
 Hospitalization, **3:16**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY
See Radiology

DIALYSIS
Related articles, **34:100**

DIAPHRAGM
Anatomy, **31:4**

DIET
 Colonic diverticulitis, **24:45**
 Constipation, chronic, **24:44**
 Diabetes mellitus, **24:112**
 Heart disease, **30:68**
 Occupational and environmental diseases, **38:374**

DIETARY TOXICANTS
 Additives, food, **38:85**
 Bacillary dysentery, **38:98**
 BHA, **38:86**
 BHT, **38:86**
 Botulism, **38:95**
 Caffeine, **38:87**
 Clostridium perfringens, **38:96**
 Coloring, **38:88**
 Cyclamates, **38:89**
 Mercury, **38:90**
 Monosodium glutamate, **38:91**
 Nitrosamines, **38:92**

DIETARY TOXICANTS—Cont'd
 Poisoning, food, **38:94**
 Saccharine, **38:93**
 Salmonella gastroenteritis, **38:97**
 Shigellosis, **38:98**
 Staphylococcal, **38:99**

DIETETICS
 Hospital, department, **1:66**
 Training, **2:49**

DIGEORGE'S SYNDROME
 Description, **37:48**
 Hypoparathyroidism, **18:28**
 Thymus gland, absence, **37:48**

DIOXIN
 Occupational and environmental disease, **38:352**

DIPHTHERIA
 Immunization, **37:34, 37:220**
 Skin, **35:11**
 Toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**

DISCOID LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSIS
 Skin, **35:42**

DIVERTICULITIS
 Meckel's, **24:126**

DIVERTICULOSIS
 Intestinal disorders, **33:30**

DOCTORS OF MEDICINE
 See Physicians and Surgeons

DOCUMENTATION
 History, patient, **3:2**

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
 Related articles, **39:148**

DOPPLER PHASE SHIFT ULTRASONOGRAPHY
 Generally, **8:7**

DOWN'S SYNDROME
 Detection, **9:13**

DOWN'S SYNDROME—Cont'd

Face, **14:29**
Mental retardation, **13:51**

DRUGS

Abuse
Antimicrobials, **36:114 to 36:117**
Controlled substances, **5:21**
Infectious diseases, **36:114 to 36:117**
Addiction, **38:66**
Heart disease, **30:67**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Sedative-hypnotics, **38:76**
Allergic reaction, **36:102**
Amiodarone, **5:95:10, 5:106**
Amphetamines, **38:80**
Antibiotics, **5:96, 5:97**
Abuse, **36:115**
Prophylactic
abdominal injuries, **39:11**
Related articles
amoxicillin, **5:97**
ampicillin, **5:97**
Statistics, **36:116**
Ulcers, corneal, **15:41**
Use, **36:114**
Aspirin complications, **24:135, 24:139**
Atropine, preoperative, **6:32**
Barbiturates, **38:76 to 38:78**
Intoxication
acute, **38:77**
chronic, **38:78**
Bronchodilator, marijuana as, **38:75**
Classification table, **5:6**
Clinical manifestations, masking, **36:104**
Complications
Aspirin, **32:53**
Clindamycin, **24:42**
Lincomycin, **24:42**
Naphthalene, **32:53**

DRUGS—Cont'd

Complications—Cont'd
Phenacetin, **32:53**
Phenylhydrazine, **32:53**
Probenecid, **32:53**
Quinine, **32:53**
Reyes' syndrome, **24:100**
Sulfonamides, **32:53**
Tetracycline, **24:42**
Vitamin K, **32:53**
Contraceptives, oral
Complications, **24:95, 24:98**
Related articles, **5:112, 5:116:10**
Contrast media, **5:107**
Controlled substances schedules, **5:21**
Cultural, **38:65 to 38:80**
Development and testing, **5:22**
Digitalis
Overdose, **23:58, 23:72**
Eye medications
Related articles, **15:230, 15:231**
Gastrointestinal system
Related articles, **33:125**
Hallucinogens
Anesthetics, **7:8**
Heart
Related articles, **30:52**
amiodarone, **30:53**
aspirin, **30:54**
enalapril, **30:55**
nifedipine, **30:56**
nitroglycerin, **30:57**
quinidine, **30:58**
streptokinase, **30:59**
Immunosuppressives
Graft rejection mechanisms, **37:28**
Infections, **36:74**
Information sources
Adverse reactions, drug-induced false test results, **5:14**

INDEX

DRUGS—Cont'd

Information sources—Cont'd
 AMA Drug Evaluations, **5:16**
 Contraindications, **5:12**
 Interpretation, **5:11 to 5:14**
 National Formulary (NF), **5:15**
 Pharmacists, **5:19**
 Pharmacologists, **5:19**
 Precautions, **5:13**
 Text books, medical, **5:17**
 U.S. Pharmacopoeia (USP),
 5:15
 Warnings, **5:13**
 Watchdog publications
 Clin-Alert, **5:18**
 Medical Letter, **5:18**
 Rational Drug Therapy, **5:18**
Mafenide
 Side effects, **39:29**
Manufacturers' duty to warn,
 41:11
Medication matching
 Computerized, **3:4**
Meperidine
 Medication, preoperative, **6:32**
Microbe resistance, **36:105**
Nature, general, **5:5**
Neomycin
 Skin grafting, **39:30**
Overdose
 Adult respiratory distress
 syndrome, **23:94**
 Hypoventilatory states, **23:82**
Patient matching
 Computers, use, **3:4**
Pharmacists, **2:59**
Pharmacologists, **2:60**
Pharmacy
 Hospitals, **1:27**
Pregnancy
 Related articles
 medication during pregnancy,
 9:216

DRUGS—Cont'd

Prescription
 Malpractice, **40:41**
Products liability
 See Products Liability
Prophylaxis, **36:108**
 Chemoprophylaxis, **36:109**
 Immunoprophylaxis, **36:110**
 serum, immune, **36:112**
 vaccine, complications,
 36:111
Psychogenics, **38:73 to 38:75**
 LSD, **38:74**
 Marijuana, **38:75**
 Mescaline, **38:74**
 Psilocybin, **38:74**
Rabies vaccine, **39:21**
Reactions
 Paradoxical, **5:7**
Regulation
 Controlled substances, **5:21**
 Federal, **5:20**
Related articles
 Acetaminophen, **5:100**
 Adverse reactions, **5:105 to**
 5:107
 Alcohol
 dependence, **5:108 to 5:110**
 overdoses, **5:108 to 5:110**
 Amiodarone, **5:95:10, 5:106**
 Analgesia, **5:98 to 5:100**
 Anesthesia, **5:98 to 5:100**
 Antidepressants, **5:102, 5:103**
 Arrhythmias, **5:92**
 Aspirin, **5:99**
 Cancer (cytotoxic) drugs, **5:111**
 Cocaine, **5:110**
 Combination drugs and drug
 interactions, **5:90**
 Contrast media, **5:107**
 Drugs
 dependence, **5:108 to 5:110**
 overdoses, **5:108 to 5:110**
 Geriatrics, use, **5:114**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

DRUGS—Cont'd

Related articles—Cont'd
Heart and cardiovascular system, **5:91 to 5:95**
Hormones, **5:112**
Hypersensitivity, **5:105 to 5:107**
Insulin, **5:104**
Lithium, **5:103**
Miscellaneous, **5:116**
Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID's), **5:100**
Oral contraceptives, **5:112, 5:116:10**
Pediatrics, use, **5:113**
Pregnancy, use, **5:115, 9:217, 9:219**
Psychiatric drug use, **5:102, 5:103**
Salicylates, **5:99**
Steroids, **5:101**
Toxicity, **5:105 to 5:107**
Vitamins and minerals, **5:117**
Risks, **5:5**
Sedative-hypnotic, **38:76 to 38:78**
Silver nitrate, aqueous
Side effects, **39:29**
Skin eruptions, **35:35:51**
Specimen awards, **5:60**
Excessive amounts, **5:61**
Standards
National Formulary (NF), **5:15**
U.S. Pharmacopoeia (USP), **5:15**
Superinfection, **36:101**
Surgery
Atropine, **6:32**
Meperidine, **6:32**
Therapy
Availability, **36:96**
Checklist, **5:26**
Diagnosis, **36:95**
Guidelines, **36:94 et seq.**
Immunotherapy, **36:98**

DRUGS—Cont'd

Therapy—Cont'd
Practice, safe, **5:25**
Surgery, **36:99**
Viruses, **36:97**
Toxicity, **36:103**
Use
Excessive, **5:8**
Infectious diseases, **36:91 to 36:113**
During pregnancy, **5:115**
Unnecessary, **5:8**
Warnings, duty as to, **41:11**

DUCHENNE MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY

Muscular dystrophies, **29:27**

DUE PROCESS

Hospitals
Medical staff, **1:19**

DUODENUM

Dilation of strictures or narrowing, **33:19**
Function, **33:11**
Trauma, blunt, **24:122**
Ulcer, **24:124, 33:26**

DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE

Shoulder-hand syndrome, **28:88**
Wrist and hand, **21:23**

DURAL SINUSES

Skull anatomy and function, **13:9**

DURA MATER

Brain anatomy and function, **13:11**

DUST

See Molds and Dust

DYDROCEPHALUS (PEDIATRIC)

Brain and mind conditions, **13:46**

INDEX

DYSMENORRHEA

Female reproductive system, 25:46

DYSTOCIA

See Labor and Delivery

EAR

Balance, 16:9

Carcinoma

External auditory meatus, 16:35

Middle ear, 16:36

Cerumen accumulation, 16:37

Cholesteatoma, 16:38

Cochlea, 16:7

Deafness, 16:44

Tympanofibrotic hearing loss, 16:45

Eardrum, 16:5

Erysipelas, 16:51

Eustachian tube, 16:6

Acute insufficiency, 16:46

Chronic insufficiency, 16:47

External ear, 16:5

Function, 16:8

Hearing, 16:8

Infections

External

acute otitis, 16:49

chronic otitis, 16:50

erysipelas, 16:51

External ear, 16:48 to 16:51

Inner ear, 16:7

Labyrinthitis, 16:52

Malformation, congenital

External ear, 16:43

Mastoiditis, acute, 16:30

Meniere's syndrome and disease, 16:53

Middle ear, 16:6

Myringitis, bullous, 16:34

Otitis media, 16:40

Acute, 16:31

Chronic, 16:39

Suppurative, 16:42

EAR—Cont'd

Otitis serous, 16:41

Otosclerosis, 16:55

Related articles, 16:200

Specimen awards, 16:135

Excessive amounts, 16:136

Inadequate amounts, 16:137

Tinnitus, 16:56

Trauma, 16:33

Tympanic membrane, 16:57

Tympanofibrotic hearing loss, 16:45

Vertigo

Benign paroxysmal positioning nystagmus (BPPN), 16:32

Vertigo and dizziness, 16:58

Vestibular schwannoma (acoustic neuroma), 16:54

Wax accumulation, 16:37

EATON-LAMBERT SYNDROME

Muscular dystrophy, 29:17

ECATHYMA

Skin, 35:12

ECCHYMOSIS

Description, 15:59

ECCRINE GLAND DISEASES

Skin, 35:107 to 35:110

ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY

See Ultrasonography and Ultrasound

ECLAMPSIA

See Preeclampsia

ECTASIA

Barrett's esophagus, 23:31

Mammary duct, 23:24

ECTOPIC PREGNANCY

See Pregnancy

ECTROPIION

Description, 15:60

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

ECZEMA

See Skin

EDEMA

Nephrotic syndrome, **24:70**
Plasma protein loss, **32:37**

EDUCATION, MEDICAL

See Medical Education

EDWARD'S SYNDROME

Trisomy 18 syndrome, **14:72**

EHLERS-DANLOS SYNDROME

Description, **14:30**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:18**

ELBOW

Articulation, **20:3**
Bursitis
 Olecranon, **20:20**
 Radiohumeral, **20:16**
Cardiovascular system, **20:3**
Dislocation
 Ulnar, humeral, **20:25**
Epicondylitis, lateral, **20:16**
Fracture
 Humerus
 supracondylar, **20:14**
 Ulnar nerve palsy, **20:19**
Myositis ossificans, traumatic,
 20:24
Nervous system, **20:6**
Nursemaid's, **20:21**
Radiohumeral subluxation, **20:21**
Tennis, **20:16**
Volkmann's ischemic contracture,
 20:26

ELDER ABUSE

Related articles, **39:148**

ELDERLY PERSONS

See also Geriatrics
Elder abuse, related articles,
 39:148
Intraocular lens implants, advis-
ability, **15:13**

ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY

(ECG, EKG)

See Electrodiagnosis
Hospital, department, **1:54**

ELECTROCONVULSIVE THERAPY (ECT)

See also Electrotherapy
See Electrotherapy
Anesthetics
 Neuromuscular blocking agents,
 7:9

ELECTRODIAGNOSIS

Arrhythmia, **11:5, 11:6**
Behavior disorders, **11:7**
Brain, **11:7**
“Cardiac cripples”, **11:4**
Cardiac ischemia, **11:6**
Concentric needle
 electromyography (CN-
 EMG), **11:8**
Electrocardiography (ECG, EKG)
 Arrhythmia, **11:5, 11:6**
 “Cardiac cripples”, **11:4**
 Cardiac ischemia, **11:6**
 Heart muscle enlargement, **11:4**
 Holter cardiac monitor, **11:5**
 Myocardial infarction, **11:4,**
 11:6
 Related articles, **11:20**
 Screening exam, **11:4**
 Stress test, **11:6**
 Syncope, **11:5**
 Technique, **11:4**
Electroencephalography (EEG),
 11:7
 Related articles, **11:21**
 Electromyography (EMG), **11:8,**
 14:53

ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY (EEG)

See Electrodiagnosis
Hospital, department, **1:55**

INDEX

ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION
See Radiology

ELECTROMYOGRAPHY
See Electrodiagnosis

ELECTRON MICROSCOPY
Anatomic pathology, **12:22**

ELECTROTHERAPY
Arterial fibrillation, **11:10**
Bladder
 Implantable neuromodulators, **11:17**
 Urinary incontinence, electrical stimulation, **11:12**
Cardioversion, **11:10**
Cerebellar electrical stimulation, **11:11**
Chronic respiratory insufficiency, **11:3**
Phrenic nerve stimulation, **11:14**
Depression, **11:13**
Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), **11:13**
 Related articles, **11:22**
Embolization, **11:10**
Epilepsy, **11:3**
 Cerebellar electrical stimulation, **11:11**
Implantable neuromodulators, **11:17**
Intensive care unit, **11:18**
Neuroprotection electronic monitoring, **11:18**
Pain and suffering, **11:3**
 Posterior column stimulation, **11:15**
 Transcutaneous neural electrical stimulation, **11:16**
Phrenic nerve stimulation, **11:14**
Posterior column stimulation, **11:15**
Psychiatric illnesses, **11:13**

ELECTROTHERAPY—Cont'd

Schizophrenia, **11:13**
Seizures, **11:3**
 Cerebellar electrical stimulation, **11:11**
Supraventricular tachycardia, **11:10**
Surgery, **11:18**
Technique, **11:3**
 Cardioversion, **11:10**
 Cerebellar electrical stimulation, **11:11**
 Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), **11:13**
 Phrenic nerve stimulation, **11:14**
 Posterior column stimulation, **11:15**
 Transcutaneous neural electrical stimulation, **11:16**
 Urinary incontinence, electrical stimulation, **11:12**
Transcutaneous neural electrical stimulation, **11:16**
Urinary incontinence, electrical stimulation, **11:12**

EMBOLISM
Pulmonary
 Generally, **23:88, 31:14**
 Related articles, **31:27**
Retina, **15:87**

EMBOLIZATION
Cardioversion, **11:10**

EMERGENCY DEPARTMENTS
Hospitals, **1:73**

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS
Statutes, **2:58**
Training, **2:58**

EMERGENCY MEDICINE
Generally, **2:11**
Hospital, department, **1:47**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Rules and regulations, **1:10**

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

See also Damages

Expert testimony required, damages for pain and suffering, **43:18**

EMPHYSEMA

Description, **23:79**

Ozone intoxication, **38:53**

EMPYEMA

Description, **23:80**

ENCEPHALITIDES

(ENCEPHALITIS)

See Cranium, Brain and Mind

ENCEPHALOPATHY

Lead poisoning, **28:68, 38:123**

Reyes' syndrome, **24:100**

ENDOCARDITIS

Bacterial, **23:50**

Drug use, intravenous, **38:67**

Heart disease, **30:24**

Related articles, **30:45, 36:207**

ENDOCRINE SYSTEM

Acromegaly, **14:20**

Female reproductive system, **25:21, 25:22**

Hyperparathyroidism, **18:27**

Hyperthyroidism, **18:23**

Hypoparathyroidism, **18:28**

Hypothyroidism, **18:24**

Inhalation anesthesia, **7:7**

Mediastinal tumors, **23:91**

Menstrual cycle, **25:22**

Nervous system interaction, **28:12**

Pancreas, **24:11**

Parathyroid, **18:7**

Thyroid, **18:7**

ENDOCRINOLOGY

Generally, **2:15**

ENDODONTICS

Training, **2:43**

ENDOMETRIOSIS

Back pain, **22:24**

ENDOMETRIUM

See Uterus

ENDOSCOPIC RETROGRADE

CHOLANGIOGRAPHY

Diagnostic radiology, **8:59**

ENTERITIS

Acute

Crohn's disease, **24:123**

ENTROPRION

Description, **15:61**

ENVIRONMENTAL DISEASES

See Occupational and Environmental Diseases

ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE

Lung disease

See Lungs

EPENDYMA

Brain anatomy and function, **13:14**

EPICONDYLITIS

Elbow, tennis, **20:16**

Lateral, **20:16**

EPIDERMOID CYST

Neck, **18:31**

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA

Skin, **35:31**

EPIDURAL BLOCK

Labor and delivery

Complications, **9:20**

EPIGLOTTITIS

Acute, **16:80**

INDEX

EPILEPSY

Brain and mind disorders
See Cranium, Brain and Mind
Cerebral cortex, **28:17**
Electroencephalography
See Electrodiagnosis
Electrotherapy
See Electrotherapy
Seizures
Brain and mind disorders
see Cranium, Brain and Mind
Electrotherapy
see Electrotherapy
Tuberous sclerosis, **14:74**

EPISCLERITIS

Description, **15:100**

EPISIOTOMY

Delivery of infant, **9:21**

ERCP

See Gastrointestinal Tract; Pancreas

ERYSIPelas

Description, **16:51**
Skin, **35:13**

ERYTHEMA INFECTIOSUM

Skin, **35:123**

ERYTHEMA MULTIFORMA

Skin, **35:118**

ERYTHEMA NODOSUM

Skin, **35:119**

ERYTHRASMA

Skin, **35:14**

ERYTHROBLASTOSIS

FETALIS

Hemolytic disease, **32:35**

ESOPHAGEAL

SCLEROTHERAPY

Endoscopic procedures, **33:19**

ESOPHAGITIS

Gastroesophageal reflux, **23:35, 33:25**

ESOPHAGUS

Achalasia, **23:30**
Anatomy, **23:11, 33:8**
Barrett's esophagus, **23:31**
Cancer, **23:32, 33:25**
Chest, **23:11**
Endoscopic procedures, dilation, **33:19**
Esophageal dilatation, **33:14**
Esophageal sclerotherapy, **33:19**
Esophagitis, **23:35, 33:25**
Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, **33:18**
Esophagoscopy

Tracheoesophageal fistula, **18:34**

Zenker's diverticulum, **18:36**

Foreign object lodged in diverticulum, **18:36**

Function, **23:11, 33:8**

Gastroesophageal reflux, **23:35, 33:25**

Hernia, hiatal, **23:36**

Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **23:37**

Neck, **18:6**

Perforation, **23:33**

Peristalsis, **23:11**

Plummer-Vinson syndrome, **23:38**

Tracheoesophageal fistula, **18:34**

Varices, **23:34**

Zenker's diverticulum, **18:36**

ETHER

See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

ETHICS

See Medical Ethics

ETHYL AMINOBENZOATE

See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

EUSTACHIAN TUBE INSUFFICIENCY
Acute, **16:46**
Chronic, **16:47**
Hypertrophy, complications, **16:82**

EVIDENCE
See also Damages
Business records, admissibility, **3:57**
Elements of proof, explaining to expert, **4:12**
Experts
See Expert Testimony
Hearsay
See Medical Evidence
Impeaching proof as substantive evidence, cross-examination of medical witnesses, **4:55**
Medical evidence
See Medical Evidence

EVIDENCE DEPOSITIONS
Allergist, **38:276 et seq.**
Prosthetist, **20:81 et seq.**

EWING'S SARCOMA
Back, **22:43**
Jaw, **14:31**

EXAMINATION OF MEDICAL WITNESSES
See also Medical Witnesses
Adverse witnesses
Refreshing recollection
prior inconsistent statements, **4:54**
Court's examination, **4:44**
Cross-examination
Admissions, eliciting, **4:58 to 4:60**
medical report, **4:59**
medical witness, **4:60**
Argumentative questions, **4:47**

EXAMINATION OF MEDICAL WITNESSES—Cont'd
Cross-examination—Cont'd
Cardinal principals
see Trial Techniques
Court, **4:44**
Discrediting witnesses' testimony, **4:61 to 4:69, 4:94**
attack, direct, **4:62, 4:63**
collateral attack, **4:64 to 4:69**
consultant, use of treating and attending doctor as, **4:65**
differential diagnosis, **4:63**
inactive membership in hospital associations, **4:68, 4:69**
medical knowledge limitations, **4:66**
medical records, failure to bring, **4:67**
Disparaging questions, **4:47**
Facts, assumption, **4:48, 4:49**
Hospital staff associations, inactive, **4:68, 4:69**
questions, sample, **4:69**
Hypothetical questions, **4:70 to 4:79**
Immaterial facts, contradiction, **4:46**
Impeachment
generally, see Medical Witnesses
substantive evidence, impeaching proof as, **4:55**
Importance, **4:41**
Leading questions, **4:51**
method, sample, **4:85, 4:86**
Medical knowledge limitations, **4:66**
Medical records
eliciting admissions, medical reports, **4:59**

INDEX

EXAMINATION OF MEDICAL WITNESSES—Cont'd

Cross-examination—Cont'd
Medical records—Cont'd
 failure to bring, 4:67
Own witness, 4:34
 sample examination, 4:35
Principles, 4:80 to 4:111
Prior inconsistent statements, 4:54, 4:55
Purpose, 4:57 to 4:69
Redirect following, 4:10, 4:56
Refreshing memory, 4:34, 4:50
Repetition of direct examination, 4:92
 discrediting testimony,
 example, 4:94
 examples, 4:93, 4:94
Repetitious questions, 4:47
Right, 4:43
Rules of evidence, 4:42
Scope, 4:45 to 4:56
Treatises, learned, 4:52
 questioning, sample, 4:53
Trial techniques
 see Trial Techniques
Unfair tactics, 4:102 to 4:108
Definition, technical terms, 4:25
Direct examination, See other
 lines throughout this index
 topic
Hypothetical questions, 4:28
 Changing the facts, 4:73 to 4:75
Delivery, 4:32
Form, 4:30
 Hypothetical nature of facts,
 emphasis, 4:71, 4:72
Material facts, omission, 4:76
Objections, 4:31
Outline, suggested, 4:33
Preparation, 4:32, 4:77
Sample questions, 4:72, 4:74,
 4:75, 4:79
Unnecessary facts, elimination,
 4:78, 4:79

EXAMINATION OF MEDICAL WITNESSES—Cont'd

Hypothetical questions, 4:28
 —Cont'd
 Use, 4:29
Impeachment
 See Medical Witnesses
Intravenous pyelogram
 Allergic reaction, 37:150 to
 37:163
List of questions for direct examination, 4:14
Opinions, 4:22, 4:23
 Form, opinion question, 4:24
 Hypothetical questions, 4:74,
 4:75
Patient's case history, 4:20
Probative value, 4:21
Reasonable degree of medical certainty, 4:12
Reasonable degree of medical probability, 4:12
 Sample questions, 4:23
Pretrial preparation, 4:3 to 4:12
Prior inconsistent statements, 4:34, 4:54, 4:55
Qualifications, development, 4:17
 Sample examination, 4:18
Redirect examination, 4:10, 4:56
Refreshing witness' memory
 Cross examination, 4:34, 4:50
 Hearsay exception, use of medical record to refresh memory, 3:60
Repetition of direct examination.
 Cross-examination, above in
 this index topic
Review of all questions and answers, conference, 4:9
Technical terms, defining, 4:25
Testimony, scope
 Objective findings, 4:20
 Patient's case history, 4:20
 Subjective complaints, 4:20

EXANTHEM SUBITUM

Skin, **35:124**

EXCERCISE

Occupational and environmental diseases, **38:374**

EXERCISE

Heart disease, **30:69**

EXHIBITS

See Medical Evidence

EXPERT TESTIMONY

See also Medical Witnesses

Breast cancer, wrongful death action for failure to diagnose, **23:110, 23:111**

Emotional distress, pain and suffering, requirement of expert testimony, **43:18**

Fee, right to, **4:5**

Malpractice, standard of care, **40:15**

Products liability, **41:59**

EXPOPHTHALMOS

Hyperthyroidism, **18:23**

EXTREMITIES

Anesthesia, **7:13**

EYE

See also Conjunctivitis; Vision

Abrasion, glaucoma treatment malpractice, **15:200 to 15:205**

Amblyopia, **15:15**

Astigmatism, **15:16**

Blepharitis

Generally, **15:55**

Glaucoma, infantile, **15:118**

Squamous, **15:56**

Ulcerative, **15:57**

Blepharoplasty, **14:10**

Blepharospasm

Keratitis, **15:43**

interstitial, **15:42**

EYE—Cont'd

Blepharospasm—Cont'd

Ulcers, corneal, **15:49**

Blindness

See Blindness

Blurred vision

Diabetes, **24:112**

Brain, proximity, **15:5**

Cataracts

See Cataracts

Color blindness, **15:17**

Conjunctiva, **15:6**

Blennorrhea, inclusion, **15:30**

Keratoconjunctivitis,

phlyctenular, **15:27**

Ophthalmia neonatorum, **15:31**

Trachoma, **15:32**

Conjunctivitis

Allergic, **15:25 to 15:27**

Atopic, **15:26**

Bacterial, **15:28**

Chemical, **15:33**

Fungal, **15:29**

Inclusion, **15:30**

Parasitic, **15:29**

Traumatic, **15:33**

Viral, **15:34**

Cornea, **15:7**

Keratitis, **15:43**

interstitial, **15:42**

Trauma

foreign bodies, **15:46**

nonpenetrating wounds,

15:47

penetrating and perforating

wounds, **15:48**

Ulcers

bacterial, **15:40**

fungus, **15:41**

marginal, **15:44**

phlyctenular, **15:45**

viral, **15:49**

Crede's prophylaxis, **15:31**

Cross-eyes, **15:19**

INDEX

EYE—Cont'd

Exophthalmos, **15:18**
Eye care professionals, **15:2**
Eyelid, **15:6**
 Blepharitis, **15:55**
 squamous, **15:56**
 ulcerative, **15:57**
 Chalazion, **15:58**
 Ecchymosis, **15:59**
 Ectropion, **15:60**
 Entropion, **15:61**
 Hordeolum, **15:62**
 Lacerations, **15:63**
 Ptosis, **15:64**
Farsightedness, **15:16**
Fissures, **15:5**
Foramina, **15:5**
Glaucoma
 See Glaucoma
Hyperopia, **15:16**
Irritants
 Alkalies, **38:40**
 Ketones, **38:52**
Lacrimal apparatus
 Canalicularis, **15:110**
 Dacryoadenitis, **15:111**
 Dacryocystitis, **15:112**
Lacrimal duct, **15:6**
Lacrimation
 Blepharitis
 squamous, **15:56**
 ulcerative, **15:57**
 Canalicularis, **15:110**
 Cornea, trauma
 foreign bodies, **15:46**
 Dacryocystitis, **15:112**
 Ectropion, **15:60**
 Entropion, **15:61**
 Episcleritis, **15:100**
 Glaucoma, infantile, **15:118**
 Keratitis, **15:43**
 interstitial, **15:42**
 Scleritis, **15:101**
 Ulcers, corneal, **15:49**

EYE—Cont'd

Lens, **15:9**
 Cataract, **15:70**
 Dislocated, **15:71**
 Implantation, **15:13**
 Intraocular implant, **15:13**
Litigation illustrations
 Glaucoma treatment, malpractice, **15:200**
 cause of suit, **15:204**
 condition first observed, **15:201**
 plaintiff's clinical record, review, **15:202**
 possible malpractice, **15:205**
 tonometric pressure testing, **15:203**
Motility disorders, **15:19**
Muscles, **15:11**
Myopia, **15:16**
Nearsightedness, **15:16**
Nerve, optic
 Atrophy, **15:75**
 Neuritis, **15:76**
 Papilledema, **15:77**
Nystagmus, **15:19**
Ophthalmologic examination, **15:3**
Orbit, **15:5**
 Cellulitis, **15:80**
Patching
 Amblyopia, **15:15**
 Cornea, trauma
 foreign bodies, **15:46**
 nonpenetrating wounds, **15:47**
 Trauma
 sclera, **15:103**
Photophobia
 Blepharitis
 squamous, **15:56**
 ulcerative, **15:57**
 Conjunctivitis, viral, **15:34**

EYE—Cont'd

- Photophobia—Cont'd
- Cornea, trauma
 - foreign bodies, 15:46
- Entropion, 15:61
- Episcleritis, 15:100
- Glaucoma, infantile, 15:118
- Keratitis, 15:43
 - interstitial, 15:42
- Keratoconjunctivitis, phlyctenular, 15:27
- Scleritis, 15:101
- Ulcers, corneal, 15:49
- Uveitis
 - nonpurulent, 15:119
- Presbyopia, 15:16
- Proptosis, 15:18
- Prosthetic lenses, 15:13
- Refractive error, 15:16
- Related articles
 - Drugs, 15:230, 15:231
 - Glaucoma, 15:232
 - Implants, lens, 15:235
 - Infections, 15:237
 - Injuries, 15:234
 - Lens, 15:235
 - Miscellaneous, 15:233
 - Neoplasms, 15:236
- Retina, 15:10
 - Arteriosclerosis, 15:86
 - Chorioretinitis, 15:119
 - Circulatory disturbances, 15:85 to 15:89
 - Embolism, 15:87
 - Hemorrhage, 15:88
 - Retinitis
 - pigmentosa, 15:92
 - syphilitic, 15:94
 - Retinopathy, diabetic, 15:91
 - Retinopathy, prematurity, 15:93
 - Retrorenal fibroplasia, 15:93
 - Thrombus, 15:89
- Retinal detachment
 - Generally, 15:90

EYE—Cont'd

- Retinal detachment—Cont'd
- Staphyloma, 15:102
- Sclera, 15:7
 - Episcleritis, 15:100
 - Scleritis, 15:101
 - Staphyloma, 15:102
 - Trauma, 15:103
- Silver nitrate, 15:31
- Specimen awards, 15:155
 - Excessive amounts, 15:156
 - Inadequate amounts, 15:157
- Squint, 15:19
- Strabismus, 15:19
- Tear duct, 15:6
- Uvea, 15:8
 - Glaucoma, 15:115 to 15:118
 - angle-closure, 15:116
 - open-angle, 15:117
 - primary, 15:116
 - secondary, 15:118
 - Uveitis
 - endophthalmitis, 15:121
 - nonpurulent, 15:119
 - panophthalmitis, 15:122
 - purulent, 15:120 to 15:122
- Vitreous
 - Diseases, 15:125

FACE

- Acromegaly, 14:20
- Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 28:52
- Arteries, 14:7
- Blepharoplasty, 14:10
- Bloom's syndrome, 14:21
- Bones, 14:5
- Branchial arch syndrome
 - First, 14:34
 - Second, 14:34
- Cleft lip, 14:23
- Craniofacial dysostosis, 14:26
- Cretinism, 14:24
- Cri du chat syndrome, 14:25

INDEX

FACE—Cont'd

- Crouzon's disease, **14:26**
- Deformity, posttraumatic
 - Mandible, **14:62**
 - Maxilla, **14:63**
- Down's syndrome, **14:29**
- Edward's syndrome, **14:72**
- Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, **14:30**
- Epidemic parotitis, **14:51**
- Facelift, **14:13**
- Fascioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy, **14:32**
- Fractures
 - Blowout, **14:36**
 - Facial bones, **14:35**
 - Frontonasalopethmoidal region, **14:37**
 - Mandible, **14:38**
 - Maxilla, **14:39**
 - Nasal bones, **14:40**
- Posttraumatic deformities, **14:62, 14:63**
- Zygoma, **14:41**
- Hemangioma of the jaw, **14:42**
- Hemiatrophy, progressive, **14:64**
- Huntington's chorea, **14:43**
- Hyperparathyroidism, **14:44**
- Hypoplasia, maxilla, **14:45**
- Jaw
 - Ameloblastoma, **14:27**
 - Bone cyst, **14:67**
 - Chondrosarcoma, **14:22**
 - Cysts, **14:46**
 - Ewing's sarcoma, **14:31**
 - Fibrous dysplasia, **14:33**
 - Hemangioma, **14:42**
 - Hyperparathyroidism, **14:44**
 - Maxilla fractures, **14:39**
 - Osteoid osteoma, **14:55**
 - Osteomyelitis, **14:56**
 - Osteosarcoma, **14:58**
 - Reticulosarcoma (non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma), **14:65**

FACE—Cont'd

- Jaw—Cont'd
 - Rheumatoid arthritis, **14:66**
 - Temporomandibular joint dislocation (TMJ), **14:28**
 - Tuberculosis, **14:73**
- Jaw, cysts of, **14:46**
- Mandibular prognathism, **14:47**
- Mentoplasty, **14:12**
- Microgenia, **14:48**
- Micrognathia, **14:49**
- Mumps, **14:51**
- Muscles, **14:6**
- Myeloma, multiple, **14:50**
- Myofascial pain dysfunction (MPD) syndrome, **14:52**
- Myotonic dystrophy, **14:53**
- Nerves, **14:6**
- Nevoid basal cell carcinoma syndrome, **14:54**
- Nose reconstruction, **14:11**
- Osteitis deformans, **14:59**
- Osteopetrosis, **14:57**
- Paget's disease, bone, **14:59**
- Palate, **14:23**
- Patau syndrome, **14:71**
- Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, **14:60**
- Pierre Robin syndrome, **14:61**
- Related articles
 - Injuries, **14:177**
 - Miscellaneous, **14:176**
 - Temporomandibular joint, **14:175**
 - Trauma, **14:177**
- Rhinoplasty, reduction, **14:12**
- Rhytidectomy, **14:13**
- Specimen awards, **14:105**
 - Excessive amounts, **14:106**
 - Inadequate amounts, **14:107**
- Temporomandibular joint dislocation (TMJ), **14:28**
- Thalassemia, **14:68**
- Thyroglossal duct cyst, **14:69**
- Treacher-Collins syndrome, **14:70**

FACE—Cont'd
Trisomy 18 syndrome, **14:72**
Tuberculosis, **14:73**
Tuberous sclerosis, **14:74**
Turner's syndrome, **14:75**

FACIAL BONES
See Face

FACTITIOUS DERMATITIS
Skin, **35:72**

FACTITIOUS DISORDER
Mind conditions, **13:44**

FALLOPIAN TUBES
Reproductive system, **25:17**

FAMILIAL DYSAUTONOMIA
Skin, **35:73**

FAMILY COUNSELING
See Counseling

FAMILY PRACTICE
Generally, **2:12**
Hospitals, department, **1:46**

FASCIOSCAPULMOHUMERAL (FSH) MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
Musculoskeletal system, **29:28**

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM
Generally, **25:107 to 25:110**

FEMORAL HERNIA
Groin hernias, **25:64**

FEMUR
See also Knee; Leg; Thigh
Femoral condyles, fractures of, **26:23**
Femoral shaft, fractures of, **26:37**
Proximal femur, fractures of, **26:38**
Related articles, **26:44**

FERTILITY
See also Infertility
Related articles, **9:200**

FERTILIZATION
See Pregnancy

FETOSCOPE
Labor monitoring, **9:19**

FETUS
Blastocyst, **9:4**
Blood production, **32:18**
Circulation, **30:8**
Delivery
Monitoring, **9:19**
Description, **9:8**
Environmental dangers, **38:206**
Erythroblastosis fetalis, **32:35**
Fetal-alcohol syndrome, **38:208**
Fetal membranes, **9:7**
Genetic disease, related articles, **9:229**
DNA analysis, **9:206**
Growth
Ultrasonography, **9:13**
Health, assessing, **9:13**
Heart rate monitoring, **9:13, 9:19**
Related articles, **9:222**
Immunoglobulins, **37:14**
Malformations
Risks, **9:8**
Mortality
Breech presentation, **9:25**
Placenta, **9:5**
Premature birth
See Prematurity
Teratogens, **38:205**
Thalidomide poison, **38:215**
Umbilical cord, **9:6**

FEVER
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

FIBRILLATION
Atrial, **23:46**

INDEX

FIBROCYSTIC DISEASE

Breast, 23:19

FIBROUS DYSPLASIA

Jaw, 14:33

FIBULA

Fractures, 26:16

FIFTH DISEASE

Skin, 35:123

FIGURES

Female pelvis

Anterior view of surface anatomy, 25:99

FILARIASIS

Skin, 35:84

FINGERS

See Wrist and Hand

FLATFOOT

Flexible, 27:18

FLOW CYTOMETRY

Anatomic pathology, 12:23

FLUOROSCOPY

See X Rays

FLUROSCOPY

Generally, 8:13

FOLICULITIS

Skin, 35:15

FOOT

See Ankle and Foot

FORAMEN MAGNUM

Anatomy and function, 13:7

FORAMEN OVALE

Anatomy and function, 13:7

FORAMEN SPINOSUM

Anatomy and function, 13:7

FORCEPS

Obstetrical use, 9:22

FOREARM

Articulation, 20:3

Cardiovascular system, 20:3

Fractures, 20:8, 20:13, 20:15

Galeazzi, 20:12

Monteggia, 20:11

Radius, 20:13

Ulna, 20:15

Monteggia, 20:11

Nerve palsies, 20:17 to 20:19

Radial, 20:18

Ulnar, 20:19

Nervous system, 20:6

Volkmann's ischemic contracture, 20:26

FORENSIC PATHOLOGY

Generally, 2:18

FORMALDEHYDE EXPOSURE

See also Allergist

Complaints of patient, relationship, 38:311

Cross-sensitization, studies, 38:314

Diagnosis

Chronic anxiety, 38:284

Hormone abnormality, 38:286

Hypochondriasis, 38:284

Treatment, necessity, 38:288

Examination of patient

Allergic rhinitis, 38:278, 38:285, 38:289

Blood tests, 38:280

Chest x-ray, 38:281

Department of Dermatology, consultation, 38:282

Electrocardiogram, 38:281

Hyperthyroid, 38:277

Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory, 38:283

Physical, 38:280

Proctoscopy, 38:282

Skin tests, 38:279, 38:287

FORMALDEHYDE EXPOSURE

—Cont'd

- Examination of patient—Cont'd
 - Urinalysis, **38:281**
- Hypersensitivity, **38:294**
 - Differing opinions, **38:295**
 - Sensitized individuals, **38:296**
 - Studies, **38:314**
- Levels of concentration, acceptability, **38:298**
- Occupational and environmental disease, **38:351**
- Particle board products, **38:292**
 - Use in home, **38:297**
- Patient history, **38:276**
 - Exposure included, **38:308**
- Patient's complaints, causation, **38:290**
- Properties, **38:293**
- Strep throat
 - Bacterial nature, **38:312**
 - Symptoms, **38:302**
- Symptoms
 - Breathing irregularities, **38:306**
 - Diarrhea, **38:303**
 - Duration, **38:318**
 - Improvement, **38:309**
 - Nature of irritation, recognition, **38:307**
 - Nosebleeds, **38:305**
 - Other exposed individuals, **38:310**
 - Sore throat, **38:301**
 - Strep throat, **38:302**
 - Substantiating complaints, **38:304**
 - Vomiting, **38:306**
- Weight loss, causation, **38:299**
 - Anorexia, distinguished, **38:300**

FORMS

- Hospital records
- See Chapter 3

FOX-FORDYCE DISEASE

Skin, **35:105**

FRACTURES

- Ankle and foot, **27:19 to 27:23**
 - Calcaneum, **27:19**
 - Fibula, distal, **27:20**
 - Metatarsal bones, **27:21**
 - Phalanges, **27:23**
 - Stress fractures, **27:30**
 - Talus, neck, **27:22**
 - Tibia, distal, **27:20**
- Arm (upper arm), **20:7, 20:9 to 20:11, 20:14**
 - Avulsion fractures
 - Lesser trochanter, **26:36**
 - Bone scan, **8:15**
 - Calcaneum, **27:19**
- Facial bones, **14:35 to 14:41**
 - Blowout, **14:36**
 - Frontonasal/ethmoidal region, **14:37**
 - Mandible, **14:38**
 - Maxilla, **14:39**
 - Nasal bones, **14:40**
 - Zygoma, **14:41**
- Femur
 - Femoral condyles, **26:23**
 - Femoral shaft, **26:37**
 - Proximal femur, **26:38**
- Fibula
 - Generally, **26:16**
 - Distal, **27:20**
- Foot, **27:19 to 27:23**
- Forearm, **20:8, 20:13, 20:15**
- Galeazzi, **20:12**
- Hip, **25:103**
- Metatarsal bones, **27:21**
- Musculoskeletal system, **29:94**
- Nose, **16:67, 16:68**
- Patella, **26:24**
- Phalanges, **21:11, 27:23**
- Radius, **20:13**
- Rib, **23:41**

INDEX

FRACTURES—Cont'd

- Shoulder, **19:19 to 19:22**
- Stress
 - Fatigue, **27:30**
 - March, **27:30**
- Talus, neck, **27:22**
- Tibia
 - Closed, **26:17**
 - Distal, **27:20**
 - Open, **26:18**
- Tibial condyles, **26:25**
- Ulna, **20:15**
- Wrist and hand
 - See Wrist and Hand

FUNGAL DISEASES

- Skin
 - Generally, **35:52**
 - Actinomycosis, **35:53**
 - Blastomycosis, **35:54**
 - Coccidioidomycosis, **35:55**
 - Sporotrichosis, **35:57**
 - Tinea capitis, **35:58**
 - Tinea cruris, **35:59**
 - Tinea pedis, **35:60**
 - Stomatitis, **17:26**

GALACTOCELE

- Breast, **23:20**

GALACTORRHEA

- Breast, **23:21**

GALLBLADDER

- Anatomy, **24:10**
- Cancer, **24:54**
- Cholecystitis
 - Acute, **24:50**
 - Chronic, **24:51**
- Choledocholithiasis, **24:56**
- Cholelithiasis, **24:55**
- Distension
 - Cholecystitis, acute, **24:50**
- Dyskinesia, biliary, **24:53**
- Function, **24:10**
- Gallstones, **24:55, 24:56, 33:28**

GALLBLADDER—Cont'd

- Gastrointestinal system, **33:13, 33:28**
- Stone, **24:50**

GALLIUM SCAN

- Diagnostic radiology, **8:16**

GANGLION

- Wrist and hand, **21:20**

GASTRITIS

- Corrosive, **24:138**

GASTROENTERITIS

- Colon inflammation, **24:42**

GASTROENTEROLOGICAL SYSTEM

- Biliary tract
 - See Biliary Tract
- Common conditions, **33:24 et seq.**
- Gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD), **23:35, 33:25**
- Liver
 - See Liver
- Pancreas
 - See Pancreas
- Small and large intestines, disorders of, **33:30**
- Stomach, See Stomach

GASTROENTEROLOGY

- Generally, **2:15**

GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT

- Allergy, **37:49**
- Anal fissure, **25:53**
- Anal incontinence, **25:54**
- Anatomy, **25:9, 33:5 to 33:15**
- Anus and rectum
 - Anal fissure, **25:53**
 - Anal incontinence, **25:54**
 - Cancer, **25:55, 25:57**
 - Epidermoid carcinoma, **25:57**
 - Fecal impaction, **25:58**
 - Fistula in ano, **25:59**
 - Hemorrhoids, **25:60**

GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT**—Cont'd**

- Anus and rectum—Cont'd
 - Perirectal suppuration, **25:61**
 - Rectal prolapse, **25:62**
- Banding of veins, **33:19**
- Barium studies
 - See X Ray
- Bile, **33:13**
- Bile duct stone, **33:28**
- Cancer
 - Anus, **25:57**
 - Colon, **25:55, 25:57**
- Cautery, **33:19**
- Colon, **33:15**
 - Cancer, **25:55**
 - Irritable bowel causes by surgical sponge, Medical malpractice, **25:101**
 - Polyps, **25:56**
 - Sigmoid volvulus, **25:63**
- Crohn's disease, **24:123**
- Damages, adequacy or inadequacy, **33:60 to 33:62**
- Diagnostic upper endoscopy, **18:16, 33:18**
- Duodenum, **33:11, 33:19**
- Epidermoid carcinoma of anus, **25:57**
- Esophageal sclerotherapy, **33:19**
- Esophagus, **33:8**
- Fecal impaction, **25:58**
- Fistula in ano, **25:59**
- Function, **33:5 to 33:15**
- Gallbladder, **33:13, 33:28**
- Gastric juice, **33:9**
- Gastrin, **33:10, 33:26**
- Gastroenterological system, common conditions, **33:24 et seq.**
- Gastrointestinal endoscopy, **33:16**
 - Colonoscopy, **33:20**
 - Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP), **33:17, 33:23**

GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT**—Cont'd**

- Gastrointestinal endoscopy, **33:16**
 - Cont'd
 - Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, **33:18**
 - Fiberscopes, **33:16**
 - Flexible sigmoidoscopy, **33:22**
 - Videoendoscopy, **33:16**
 - Hemorrhoids, **25:60**
 - Ileum, **33:14**
 - Infectious diseases
 - Generally, **33:30**
 - Defenses, **36:49**
 - Inflammatory bowel disease, **33:30**
 - Irritable bowel causes by surgical sponge, **25:101**
 - Jejunum, **33:14**
 - Liver
 - See Liver
 - Medical malpractice, **25:101**
 - Pancreas
 - See Pancreas
 - Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy, **33:19**
 - Perirectal suppuration, **25:61**
 - Pharynx, **33:7**
 - Polyps in colon, **25:56**
 - Radiation syndrome, acute, **38:198**
 - Rectal cancer, **25:55**
 - Rectum. Anus and rectum, above in this index topic
 - Related articles, **33:131**
 - Drugs, effects, **33:125**
 - Infections, **33:132**
 - Injuries, **33:129**
 - Neoplasms, **33:126**
 - Surgical procedures, **33:127**
 - gastrostomy, **33:128**
 - Trauma, **33:129**
 - Ulcers, **33:130**
 - Salivary glands, **33:6**

INDEX

GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT

—Cont'd

- Sigmoid colon, **33:15**
- Sigmoid volvulus, **25:63**
- Specimen awards, **33:60 to 33:62**
 - Inadequate amounts, **33:62**
- Stomach
 - See Stomach
- Therapeutic and special procedures, **33:19**
- Trauma, blunt
 - Peritonitis, **24:23**
- Upper endoscopy, **18:16, 33:18**
- Water soluble media studies, bowel obstruction, **8:72**
- X rays
 - See X Ray

GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

- See also Reproductive system, Urinary tract
- Adrenal glands, **34:3**
- Bladder, **34:6**
- Bladder catheterization, **34:13**
 - Intermittent, **34:16**
 - Suprapubic trocar cystostomy, **34:14**
 - Urethral catheterization, **34:15, 34:16**
- Blood pressure regulation, **34:11**
- Circumcision, **34:17**
- Cystoscopy, **34:18**
 - Retrograde ureteral instrumentation, **34:19**
 - indwelling ureteral stents, **34:20**
 - stone-basketting, **34:21**
- Drugs, effects, **34:101**
- Functions, **34:9 to 34:12**
- Genital organs, **34:8**
- Infectious diseases
 - Defenses, **36:50**
- Interstitial fluid volume, regulation, **34:10**
- Kidney, **34:4**

GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

—Cont'd

- Male impotence, **34:28**
- Orchiectomy, **34:22**
- Organs, **34:2 to 34:8**
 - Adrenal glands, **34:3**
 - Bladder, **34:6**
 - Genital, **34:8**
 - Kidneys, **34:4**
 - Renal calyces, **34:5**
 - Renal pelvis, **34:5**
 - Ureter, **34:5**
 - Urethra, **34:7**
- Percutaneous nephrostomy, **34:23**
- Prostate surgery, **34:24**
 - Open prostatectomy, **34:25**
 - Transurethral prostatectomy, **34:26**
- Related articles, **34:121**
 - Allografts, **34:109**
 - Contraception, **34:19**
 - Dialysis, **34:100**
 - Female reproductive system, **34:116 to 34:20**
 - Incontinence, **34:112**
 - Male reproductive system, **34:115**
 - Menstrual cycle and premenstrual syndrome, **34:120**
 - Neoplasms, **34:102**
 - bladder cancer, **34:104**
 - cervical cancer, **34:105**
 - ovarian cancer, **34:106**
 - Prostate cancer, **34:103**
 - Renal disease, **34:107**
 - drugs, effects, **34:108**
 - Renal failure, **34:107**
 - drugs, effects, **34:108**
 - Stone formation and treatment, **34:114**
 - Transplants, **34:109**
 - Renal calyces, **34:5**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
—Cont'd
Renal erythropoietic factor, production, 34:12
Renal pelvis, 34:5
Scope, 34:1
Specimen awards, 34:50
Excessive amounts, 34:51
Inadequate amounts, 34:52
Ureter, 34:5
Urethra, 34:7
Urinary tract infection, 34:29
Vasectomy, 34:27

GERIATRIC PROBLEMS
Related articles, 30:48

GERIATRICS
Generally, 2:13
Litigation illustrations, geriatric injuries, 39:154
Musculoskeletal system, 29:92, 29:100
Related articles
Drugs, use, 5:114
Geriatric injuries, 39:150
Trauma, geriatric injuries, 39:153

GESTATION
Duration, 9:2

GINGIVITIS
Periodontal pocket inflammation, 17:23

GLAUCOMA
Acute, 15:116
Atrophy, optic nerve, 15:115
Cataracts, 15:70
Chronic, 15:117
Compensated, 15:117
Congenital, 15:118
Congestive, 15:116
Gonioscopy, 15:115
Infantile, 15:118
Inflammatory, 15:118

GLAUCOMA—Cont'd
Litigation illustrations, malpractice in treatment, 15:200 to 15:205
Malpractice, glaucoma treatment, 15:200 to 15:205
Plaintiff's ophthalmologist, deposition
cause of suit, 15:204
condition first observed, 15:201
plaintiff's clinical record, review, 15:202
possible malpractice, 15:205
tonometric pressure testing, 15:203

Neovascular, 15:118
Primary
Angle-closure, 15:116
Open-angle, 15:117
Related articles, 15:232
Scleritis, 15:101
Secondary, 15:118
Simple, 15:117
Staphyloma, 15:102
Treatment
Marijuana, 38:75
Wide-angle, 15:117

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS
Acute
Poststreptococcal, 24:66

GLOSSITIS
Tongue inflammation, 17:24

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASES
Musculoskeletal system, 29:19

GOITER
Thyroid disorders, 18:23, 18:24

GONIOSCOPY
Glaucoma
Infantile, 15:118
Open-angle, 15:117

INDEX

GONORRHEA

- Dacryoadenitis, **15:111**
- Females, **25:38**
- Related articles, **36:216**

GOUT

- Episcleritis, **15:100**
- Musculoskeletal system, **29:16, 29:20**

GRANTS

- Hospitals
- Health system agencies, **1:7**

GRANULOCYTOPENIA

- Leukemia
- Myelogenous
- acute, **32:44**

GRAVE'S DISEASE

- Hyperthyroidism, **18:23**
- Hypothyroidism, **18:24**

GROIN

- See also Reproductive system

GUILLAIN-BARRE SYNDROME

- Description, **28:58**

GUNSHOT WOUNDS

- Abdominal cavity, trauma, **24:20**

GYNECOLOGY

- Generally, **2:17**
- See also Obstetrics
- Hospital, department, **1:44**
- Ultrasound, gynecological uses, **8:55**

GYNECOMASTIA

- Description, **23:22**

HAIR AND HAIR CONDITIONS

- Generally, **35:61**
- Alopecia areata, **35:62**
- Anatomy and function, **35:4**
- Gray hair, **35:63**
- Tinea of the scalp, **35:64**
- Trichotillomania, **35:65**

HALLUCINOSIS

- Alcoholism
- Withdrawal syndrome, **38:71**
- Amphetamine intoxication, **38:80**
- Poisoning, solvent, **38:79**

HAND

- See also Wrist and Hand
- Brachial plexus
- Examination, **28:80**
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Diagnosis, **28:74**
- Muscles in arm, **20:4, 20:105**
- Paralysis, Pancoast tumor at base of neck, **18:30**
- Shoulder-hand syndrome, **19:26**
- Surgery, **2:32**
- Ulnar nerve
- Diagnosis, **28:75**
- Utah arm, how hand works, **20:105**

HAY FEVER

- Description, **37:43**

HEAD

- Nerves, **28:48**
- Radiology
- Generally, **8:25 et seq.**
- X rays
- plain skull films, **8:32**

HEADACHES

- Carbon dioxide, **38:43**
- Carbon monoxide, **38:44**
- Electroencephalography
- See Electrodagnosis
- Intoxication
- Methyl chloride, **38:47**
- Nitric acid, **38:55**
- Migraine
- Asthma, **37:45**
- Poisoning
- Cyanide, **38:48**
- Hydrogen sulfide, **38:51**
- Poliomyelitis, **28:86**

HEADACHES—Cont'd

Psittacosis, 38:147
Related articles, 13:93
Saccharine, 38:93
Toxic shock syndrome, 36:125

HEAD TRAUMA

See Cranium, Brain and Mind

HEALTH CARE PERSONNEL

See also Malpractice
Aides, nurse, 2:56
Chiropractors, 2:40, 2:41
Christian Science practitioners, 2:40, 2:42
Clerks, clinical, 1:33
Dentists, 2:40, 2:43
Dieticians, 2:49
Doctors of medicine
 Board certification, 2:5
 Fellows, 2:6
 Foreign medical graduates, certification, 2:7
Emergency medical technicians, 2:58
Fellows, 1:33, 2:6
Health care technicians, 2:50
Homeopaths, 2:40, 2:44
Interns, 1:33
Medical technologists, 2:51
Naprapaths, 2:40, 2:45
Nurses
 Aides, 2:56
 Licensed practical, 2:55
 Registered, 2:54
Occupational therapists, 2:57
Optometrists, 2:46
Osteopaths, 2:40, 2:47
Paramedics, 2:58
Pharmacists, 2:59
Pharmacologists, 2:60
Physical therapists, 2:57
Physician assistants, 2:61
Podiatrists, 2:40, 2:48

HEALTH CARE PERSONNEL

—Cont'd
Psychologists, 2:62 to 2:72
 Clinical, 2:63
 Counseling, 2:64
 Developmental, 2:65
 Educational, 2:66
 Engineering, 2:67
 Experimental, 2:68
 Industrial-organizational, 2:69
 Psychometrics, 2:70
 School, 2:71
 Social, 2:72
Psychometrists, 2:70
Related articles, 2:100 to 2:106
 Discipline of doctors, 2:102
 Impaired physicians, 2:102
 Medical practice, 2:106
 Nurses, 2:105
 Physicians and AIDS, 2:100:30
 Specific specialists, 2:101
 Types of personnel, 2:100 et seq.
Residents, 1:33
Respiratory therapists, 2:52
X ray technologists, 2:53

HEALTH SYSTEMS AGENCY

Certification, hospitals, 1:7

HEARING

Deafness
 Diphtheria toxin
 polyneuropathy, 28:67
 Nerve, 28:43

HEARSAY

Medical evidence
 See Medical Evidence

HEART

See also Arrhythmia; Myocardial Infarction
 Anatomy, 23:12

INDEX

HEART—Cont'd

Aneurysms
 Aortic, **23:45**
 thoracic, dissection, **23:56**
 Arterial, **30:16**
Angina, **23:134**
Angina pectoris, **23:62, 30:19**
Aorta
 Coarctation, congenital, **23:53**
 Prosthesis, surgery, **23:56**
 Thoracic
 dissection, **23:56**
 Aortic valvular stenosis, congenital, **23:52**
Arrhythmia, **23:43**
 Related articles, **23:135**
Arteritis
 Generally, **30:29**
 Takayasu's syndrome, **30:30**
Asystole, **23:70**
Atherosclerosis, **23:133**
Atrioventricular node, **23:13**
AV block, **23:49**
Blood route, **23:15**
Bypass surgery, **23:40**
 Coronary, **23:62, 30:62**
Cardiovascular system
 See Cardiovascular System
Cardiac cycle, **23:14**
 Diastole, **23:14**
Carditis, rheumatic, **23:67**
Conducting system, **23:13**
Congenital heart disease, **30:21**
Congestive heart failure
 Kidney failure, **24:78**
 Pulmonary embolism, **23:88**
Constrictive pericarditis, chronic, **23:51**
Cor pulmonale, **23:55**
Diagnosis and treatment, **23:146, 23:147**
Diseases
 Congenital heart disease, **30:21**
 Endocarditis, **30:24**

HEART—Cont'd

Diseases—Cont'd
 Ischemia. see Ischemia, below
 in this index topic
 Myocardial infarction
 see Myocardial Infarction
 Myocarditis, **30:23**
 Pericarditis, **30:22**
 Rheumatic heart disease, **30:25**
 Valvulitis, **30:24**
Drug therapy, **23:147**
Ectopic beats
 Atrial, **23:57**
 Ventricular, **23:58**
Electrocardiography
 See Electrodagnosis
Electrodagnosis
 See Electrodagnosis
Endocarditis, **30:24**
Endocarditis, bacterial, **23:50**
 Complications, **23:39**
Environmental exposures
 Alcohol and drug use, **30:67**
 Cardiac cirrhosis, **24:83**
 Cholesterol and diet, **30:68**
 Exercise, **30:69**
 Hypotension, **30:12**
 Jugular venous distension, **18:29**
 Related articles, **23:149, 30:66**
 to **30:72**
 Smoking, **30:70**
 Stress, **30:71**
 Type A behavior, **30:72**
Failure, **30:11**
Fibrillation
 Atrial, **23:46**
 mitral regurgitation, **23:41**
 stenosis, **23:40, 23:42**
 Ventricular, **23:70**
 myocardial infarction, **23:43**
Flutter
 Atrial, **23:47**
Forensic issues, **30:32**

HEART—Cont'd

Function, **23:12**
 Infections, **23:148**
 Injuries, **30:50**
 Diagnosis, **30:51**
 Drugs, effects, **30:52**
 amiodarone, **30:53**
 aspirin, **30:54**
 enalapril, **30:55**
 nifedipine, **30:56**
 nitroglycerin, **30:57**
 quinidine, **30:58**
 streptokinase, **30:59**
 Testing, **30:51**
 Ischemia
 Generally, **30:18**
 Angina pectoris, **30:19**
 Myocardial, **23:62**
 tachycardia, ventricular, **23:72**
 Myocardial infarction, **30:20**
 Multiple ectopic beat rhythms, **23:58**
 Murmurs
 Anemia, aplastic, **32:40**
 Aorta, congenital coarctation, **23:53**
 Myocardial infarction
 See Myocardial Infarction
 Acute, **23:43**
 AV block, **23:49**
 Complications, **23:43**
 Fibrillation, atrial, **23:46**
 Related articles, **23:138**
 Myocardial ischemia, **23:62**
 Myocarditis, **23:63, 30:23**
 Myxoma, **23:64**
 Neoplasms, **30:31**
 Pacemaker, **23:13**
 Implantation, **23:144, 30:64**
 Therapy, **23:49**
 Patent ductus arteriosus, **23:66**
 Rheumatic fever, **23:67**
 Pericardial effusion, **23:44**

HEART—Cont'd

Pericarditis, **30:22**
 Acute, **23:44**
 myocarditis, **23:63**
 Chronic constructive, **23:51**
 Regurgitation
 Aortic, **23:39**
 Mitral, **23:41**
 Related articles, **23:131**
 Angina, **23:134**
 Arrhythmias, **23:135**
 Artificial heart, **23:132**
 Atherosclerosis, **23:133**
 Balloon dilatation, **23:141**
 Cardiac arrest, **23:137**
 Diagnosis and treatment, **23:146**
 drug therapy, **23:147**
 Drugs affecting heart, **5:91 to 5:95**
 angina, **5:93**
 arrhythmias, **5:92**
 heart failure, **5:94**
 hypertension, **5:95**
 Environmental exposures, **23:149**
 Heart failure, **23:139**
 Infections, **23:148**
 Ischemia, **23:138**
 Myocardial infarction, **23:138**
 Substance abuse, **23:149**
 Surgery and special procedures, **30:60**
 balloon dilatation, **23:141**
 cardiac valve replacement, **30:61**
 coronary angioplasty, **23:142, 30:63**
 coronary artery bypass, **23:143**
 coronary bypass surgery, **30:62**
 pacemaker implantation, **23:144, 30:64**
 valvuloplasty, **23:145, 30:65**

INDEX

HEART—Cont'd

Related articles, **23:131**—Cont'd
Tobacco and smoking, **38:356**
Ventricular tachycardia, **23:136**
Rheumatic cardiac disease, **23:39**
Rheumatic fever, **23:67**
Rheumatic heart disease, **30:25**
Septal defect
 Atrial, **23:48**
 Ventricular, **23:71**
Shock and hypotension, **30:12**,
 30:13
Sinoatrial node, **23:13**
Special procedures, **23:140**
Stenosis
 Aortic, **23:40**
 Idiopathic hypertrophic
 subaortic, **23:61**
 Mitral, **23:42**
 Pulmonary
 congenital, **23:54**
 Rheumatic fever, **23:67**
Substance abuse, **23:149**
Surgery, **23:140**
 Aorta
 prosthesis, **23:56**
 Bypass surgery, above in this
 index topic
 Coronary angioplasty, **30:63**
 Ligation, **23:66**
 Related articles. see Related
 articles, above in this index
 topic
 Resection
 aorta, coarctation, **23:53**
 patent ductus arteriosus,
 23:66
 Valve replacement
 aortic regurgitation, **23:39**
 aortic stenosis, **23:40**
 cardiac valve replacement,
 30:61
 mitral regurgitation, **23:41**
 stenosis, mitral, **23:42**

HEART—Cont'd

Surgery, **23:140**—Cont'd
 Valvuloplasty, **30:65**
Tachycardia
 Adrenal crisis, **24:31**
 Asthma, **23:74**
 Paroxysmal supraventricular,
 23:65
 Pulmonary embolism, **23:88**
 Sinus, **23:68**
 Ventricular, **23:72**
Takayasu's syndrome, **30:30**
Tetralogy of Fallot, **23:69**
Thrombi, mural, **23:46**
Trauma, **23:60**
Valves
 Replacement. Surgery, above in
 this index topic
Valvulitis, **30:24**

HEAT STRESS SYNDROMES

Skin, **35:109**

HEMATOCRIT

Postpartum hemorrhage, **9:39**

HEMATOLOGY

Generally, **2:15**
Clinical pathology, **12:28**

HEMATOMAS

Subdural and epidural hematomas,
 13:61

HEMATOPATHOLOGY

Training, **2:18**

HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM

Anemia, **32:50**
 Aplastic, **32:40**
 Related articles, **32:81**
Anticoagulant therapy, **32:85**
Basal ganglia, **28:30**
Blood cells
 Formation, **32:11**
 Red, **32:31** to **32:35**
 abnormalities, **32:50** to **32:57**

HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM

—Cont'd

Blood cells—Cont'd
Red, **32:31 to 32:35**—Cont'd
 destruction, **32:33**
 manufacture, **32:32**
 Rh system, **32:35**
 type, **32:34, 32:35**
Types, **32:12**
White, **32:17, 32:23 to 32:30**
 basophils, **32:27**
 eosinophils, **32:26**
 infection, response, **32:25**
 lymphocytes, **32:28**
 monocytes, **32:29, 32:30**
 neutrophils, **32:24**
Blood types, **32:13**
Bone marrow, **32:16**
 White blood cells, **32:17**
Clotting factors, **32:38**
Coagulation factor abnormalities, **32:41**
Composition, **32:10 to 32:15**
Hemophilia, **32:82**
Hemostasis, **32:14**
Kidneys, **32:20**
Leukemia, **32:42 to 32:46**
 Related articles, **32:83**
Liver, **32:18**
Lymphatic system, **32:15, 32:20, 32:21**
Neoplastic disease, **32:86**
Plasma proteins, **32:37**
Platelets, **32:36**
 Disorders, **32:47**
 Related articles, **32:87**
Polycythemia, **32:50**
Radiation syndrome, acute, **38:198**
Red blood cells, **32:31 to 32:35**
 Abnormalities, **32:50 to 32:57**
 folic acid deficiency anemia, **32:51**

HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM

—Cont'd

Red blood cells, **32:31 to 32:35**
 —Cont'd
 Abnormalities, **32:50 to 32:57**
 —Cont'd
 glucose-6 phosphate
 dehydrogenase deficiency hemolytic anemia, **32:53**
 iron deficiency anemia, **32:52**
 sickle-cell disease, **32:55**
 spherocytosis, hereditary, **32:54**
 thalassemia syndromes, **32:56**
 vitamin B12 deficiency, **32:57**
 Destruction, **32:33**
 Manufacture, **32:32**
 Type, **32:34, 32:35**
Related articles, **32:80**
 Anemia, **32:81**
 Anticoagulant therapy, **32:85**
 Leukemia, **32:83**
 Neoplastic disease, **32:86**
 Platelet function, **32:87**
 Sickle cell disease, **32:84**
 Thrombosis therapy, **32:85**
 Sickle cell disease, **32:84**
 Specimen awards, **32:65**
 Excessive amounts, **32:66**
 Spherocytosis, hereditary, **32:54**
 Spleen, **32:19**
 Thrombocytopenic purpura
 Idiopathic, **32:48**
 Thrombotic, **32:49**
 Thrombosis therapy, **32:85**
 Thymus, **32:22**

HEMOPATHOLOGY

Anatomic pathology, **12:19**

HEMOPHILIA

Related articles, **32:82**

INDEX

HEMORRHAGE

Postpartum, **9:39**
Subconjunctival, **15:28**

HEMORRHOIDS

Gastrointestinal tract, **25:60**

HEPATITIS

Generally, **33:29** :
Blood donors, **10:6**
Blood transfusions
 Related articles, **10:76**
Infectious
 Drug use, intravenous, **38:67**
Related articles, **36:204**
 Blood transfusions, **10:76**
Toxic, **24:102** to **24:104**
 Direct, **24:103**
 Idiosyncratic, **24:104**
Vaccines, **37:221**
Viral, **24:105**
 Cirrhosis, postnecrotic, **24:85**
 Encephalopathy, **24:87**

HEPATOMEGLY

Heart failure, **23:59**

HEPATOSPLENOMEGALY

Leukemia
 Lymphocytic
 chronic, **32:45**
Thalassemia, **32:56**

HERNIA

Hiatal, **23:36**

HERPANGINA

Skin, **35:125**

HERPES

Related articles, **36:205**
Simplex
 Skin, **35:126**
 Ulcers, corneal, **15:49**
Zoster, **35:127**

HIDRADENTIS SUPPURATIVA

Skin, **35:106**

HILL-BURTON ACT

Civil Rights Act of 1964,
 applicability, **1:19**
Hospitals, **1:5**
Litigation, **1:11**
Medical staff, appointment, **1:19**

HIP

Anatomy of joint, **25:4**
Chronic hip diseases, **25:66**
Dislocation, chronic congenital,
 25:67
Dislocation, traumatic, **25:70**
Dysplasia, chronic congenital,
 25:67
Fractures, **25:103**
Joint anatomy, **25:4**
Perthes disease, **25:68**
Prostheses, **25:104**
Replacement, **25:104**
Traumatic dislocation, **25:70**

HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

Hospitals, **1:00**

HISTRIONIC PERSONALITY DISORDERS

Mind conditions, **13:53**

HIV (HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)

See Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)

HIVES

Description, **37:59**

HODGKIN'S DISEASE

See Lymphomas
Description, **37:51**

HOLTER CARDIAC MONITOR

Electrocardiography, **11:5**

HOME BIRTH

See Obstetrics

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

HOMEOPATHY

Training, **2:44**

HORDEOLUM

Description, **15:62**

HORMONES

See also Oral Contraceptives and
Hormones

Delivery of infant

Puerperium, **9:24**

Pregnancy, **9:5, 9:10**

Related articles, **5:112**

HOSPITAL ACCREDITATION

See also Hospitals

Joint Commission

Medical staff bylaws, **1:20**

Nursing, **1:62**

Program, **1:9**

HOSPITALS

See also Products Liability

Accreditation, **1:9**

Medical staff bylaws, **1:20**

Administration, **1:15**

Administrator, **1:15, 1:16**

Duties, **1:17**

Articles of incorporation, **1:8**

Blood banks, **10:5**

Board, governing, **1:15, 1:16**

Bylaws, adopting, **1:16**

Duties and responsibilities, **1:16**

Buildings

Certification, health system
agencies, **1:7**

Bylaws, **1:8**

Certification

Health system agencies, **1:7**

Research equipment, **1:7**

Community involvement

Outpatient services, **1:50**

Computerized record keeping, **3:4**

Decisions

Judicial review, **1:19**

HOSPITALS—Cont'd

Departments, **1:40 to 1:69**

Administrative and service,
1:63 to 1:69

Admissions, **1:64**

rules and regulations, **1:10**

Anesthesia, **1:53**

Blood banking, **12:30**

Business, **1:65**

Classification levels, **1:48**

Clinical, **1:40 to 1:45**

Clinical chemistry, **12:27**

COBRA, **1:49**

Cytogenetics, **12:21**

Cytopathology

see Cytopathology

Diagnostic, **1:52 to 1:61**

Dietetics, **1:66**

Electrocardiography, **1:54**

Electroencephalography, **1:55**

Electron microscopy, **12:22**

Emergency, **1:47**

related articles, **1:73**

Family practice, **1:46**

Flow cytometry, **12:23**

Gynecology, **1:44**

Hematology, **12:28**

Hemopathology, **12:19**

Housekeeping, **1:69**

Immunopathology laboratory,
12:32

Intensive care, **1:51**

Medical records, **1:67**

Medicine, **1:41**

Microbiology, **12:29**

Neurology, **1:45**

Nuclear medicine, **1:56**

Nursing, **1:62**

Obstetrics, **1:44**

Outpatient, **1:50**

Pathology, **1:57**

see also Autopsy

INDEX

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Departments, **1:40 to 1:69**
—Cont'd
Pathology, **1:57**—Cont'd
anatomic pathology department
generally, **12:7 et seq.**
autopsy pathology
see Autopsy
cytogenetics, **12:21**
cytopathology
see Cytopathology
electron microscopy, **12:22**
flow cytometry, **12:23**
hemopathology, **12:19**
introduction, **12:7**
other specialized laboratories, **12:20 to 12:23**
surgical pathology
see Surgical Pathology
blood banking, **12:30**
clinical chemistry, **12:27**
clinical pathology department
blood banking, **12:30**
clinical chemistry, **12:27**
hematology, **12:28**
immunopathology laboratory, **12:32**
integrity of laboratory testing, **12:26**
introduction, **12:24**
laboratory personnel, **12:25**
microbiology, **12:29**
serology, **12:31**
consulting subspecialist pathologists, **12:33**
cytogenetics, **12:21**
cytopathology
see Cytopathology
electron microscopy, **12:22**
flow cytometry, **12:23**
hematology, **12:28**
hemopathology, **12:19**

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Departments, **1:40 to 1:69**
—Cont'd
Pathology, **1:57**—Cont'd
immunopathology laboratory, **12:32**
microbiology, **12:29**
referral laboratories, **12:33**
serology, **12:31**
staff
administrative functions, **12:5**
manpower needs of pathologists, **12:4**
personnel, generally, **12:2**
role of PH.D. laboratory scientists, **12:6**
training, **12:3**
surgical pathology
see Surgical Pathology
Pediatrics, **1:43**
Pharmacy, **1:58**
Physical therapy, **1:59**
Psychiatry, **1:45**
Radiology, **1:60**
Respiratory care, **1:61**
Serology, **12:31**
Service, **1:69**
Social services, **1:68**
Surgery, **1:42**
Surgical pathology
see Surgical Pathology
Therapeutic, **1:52 to 1:61**
Emergency departments, **1:47**
Related articles, **1:73**
Room. Emergency rooms, below in this index topic
Emergency rooms
Failure to render adequate treatment, **40:4**
Records, **3:15**
Right to services, **40:5**
Employees
Malpractice, **40:57**

HOSPITALS—Cont'd

Financing
 Provision, **1:16**
Forms of records
 See Medical Records
Functions, **1:1**
Funding, **1:5**
Hill-Burton Act, **1:5**
Historical perspective, **1:00**
Infection control, **1:28**
 Rules and regulations, **1:10**
Labor relations, **1:12**
 Disputes, **1:11**
Licensing, **1:6**
Litigation, **1:11**
Management, **1:16 to 1:33**
Medical staff. See Staff, medical,
 below in this index topic
Medicare
 Litigation, **1:11**
Operating rooms
 Malpractice, **40:44**
Operations, day-to-day, **1:15**
Organization, **1:1:50, 1:2, 1:15**
 Articles of incorporation, **1:8**
 Bylaws, **1:8**
Patient rights, **1:13**
Personnel
 House, **1:33**
 Medical staff, **1:11, 1:18, 1:19**
 Nursing, **1:62**
Policy determination, **1:16**
Private
 Judicial review, **1:19**
Purposes, **1:1**
Records
 Generally, see Medical Records
 Forms, generally
 see Chapter 3
 Maintenance, **1:16**
Related articles
 Cost containment and DRGs,
 1:71

HOSPITALS—Cont'd

Related articles—Cont'd
 Life support and intensive care,
 1:72
 Miscellaneous, **1:70**
Right to services, **40:5**
Rules and regulations, **1:10**
Services
 Certification, health system
 agencies, **1:7**
Special care unit
 Rules and regulations, **1:10**
Staff, medical
 Appointment, **1:18, 1:19**
 Attending, **1:18**
 Audit committees, **1:26**
 Bylaws, **1:8, 1:20**
 Committees, standing, **1:21**
 Conduct, responsibility, **1:9**
 Continuing medical education
 committees, **1:29**
 Credentials committees, **1:23**
 Credibility of medical witness,
 cross-examination as to
 inactive membership in
 hospital associations, **4:68**
 Discipline, **1:19**
 Due-process rights, **1:19**
 Equal protection, **1:19**
 Executive committees, **1:22**
 Functions, **1:18**
 Infection control committees,
 1:28
 Joint conference committees,
 1:24
 Judicial review of appointment,
 1:19
 Litigation, **1:11, 1:19**
 Medical records committees,
 1:26
 Morbidity and mortality com-
 mittees, **1:31**
 Pathology department. see
 Departments, above in this
 index topic

INDEX

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Staff, medical—Cont'd
 Pharmacy committees, **1:27**
 Privileges, **1:23**
 Records, review of, **3:11**
 Special committees, **1:32**
 Tissue committees, **1:25**
 Utilization review committees, **1:30**
Standard of care, **1:2:50, 1:4, 1:9, 40:3**
Standards
 Accreditation, **1:9**
 Professional, maintenance, **1:16**
Statutes, **1:6**
Types, **1:3**

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)
See Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)

HUNTINGTON'S CHOREA
Basal ganglia, **28:30**
Brain and mind conditions, **13:45**
Face, **14:43**

HYDATIDIFORM MOLE
See Labor and Delivery;
 Obstetrics; Pregnancy

HYDROCEPHALUS
Cerebrospinal fluid, **28:41**

HYDROENPHROSIS
Urinary tract, **25:87**

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE REDUCTION
Intussusception, **24:125**

HYMEN
Imperforate hymen, **25:39**

HYPERACTIVE CHILD SYNDROME
Brain and mind conditions, **13:27**

HYPERBILIRUBINEMIA
Cholecystitis, **24:50, 24:51**

HYPEREMIA
Eye
 Glaucoma, inflammatory, **15:118**

HYPERGLYCEMIA
Diabetes, **24:112**

HYPERHYDROSIS
Skin, **35:110**

HYPERKALEMIC PERIODIC PARALYSIS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:21, 29:22**

HYPERKINETIC SYNDROME
Brain and mind conditions, **13:27**

HYPERPARATHYROIDISM
Neck, **18:23**

HYPERPIGMENTATION
Addison's disease, **24:30**
Cushing's syndrome, **24:34**

HYPERSENSITIVITY
Anaphylaxis, **37:18**
Antibody dependent cytotoxic, **37:19**
Cell-mediated delayed, **37:21**
Complex mediated, **37:20**
Description, **37:17**
Manifestations, **37:18**
Related articles, **5:105 to 5:107**
Stimulatory, **37:22**

HYPERTENSION
Cushing's syndrome, **24:34**
Goodpasture's syndrome, **24:67**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Kidney failure, **24:77, 24:78**
Nephritis, **24:66**
Neurofibromatosis, **28:60**
Poliomyelitis, **28:86**
Polycystic kidney disease, **24:72**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

HYPERTENSION—Cont'd
Portal, 24:24
Pulmonary
 Cor pulmonale, 23:55
Radiology, screening, 8:52
Related articles, 5:95, 30:46
Renal arterial occlusion, 24:76
Systemic
 Heart failure, 23:59

HYPERTHYROIDISM
Exophthalmos, 15:18
Neck, 18:23

HYPERTROPHY
Chronic, 16:82

HYPNOSIS
Labor pains, relief, 9:20

HYPOCHROMIA
Description, 32:50

HYPOGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA
Transient, 37:58

HYPOGLOSSAL CANAL
Anatomy and function, 13:7

HYPOGLYCEMIA
Diabetes, 24:112
Neurofibromatosis, 28:60

HYPOKALEMIC PERIODIC PARALYSIS
Musculoskeletal system, 29:22

HYPOPARTHYROIDISM
Neck, 18:27

HYPOSPADIAS
Male reproductive system, 25:77

HYPOTENSION
Addison's disease, 24:30
Blood transfusions
 Plasma, 10:11
Cardiovascular system, 30:12, 30:13
Hemorrhage, adrenal, 24:32

HYPOTENSION—Cont'd
Nephrotic syndrome, 24:70
Syncope, 30:13

HYPOTHERMIA
See also Anesthesia and Anesthesiology
Platelet disorders, 32:47

HYPOTHETICAL QUESTIONS
See Medical Evidence

HYPOTHYROIDISM
Galactorrhea, 23:21
Neck, 18:24

HYPOTONIC
DUODENOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, 8:60

HYPOVENTILATION
Description, 23:82

HYPOVOLEMIA
Rib fracture, complication, 23:41

HYPOXEMIA
Adult respiratory distress syndrome, 23:94
Complications, 16:81

HYPOXIA
Cerebral, 32:50
Sickle cell disease, 32:55
Tissue, 32:50

HYPOTHALAMUS
Anatomy and function, 13:24

HYSTERECTOMY
See also Surgery
Ectopic pregnancy, 9:29
Indications
 Choriocarcinoma, 9:26
 Uterine rupture, 9:46

HYSTERICAL BLINDNESS
Brain and mind conditions, 13:35

INDEX

HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY

Diagnostic radiology, **8:61**

IMMUNE SYSTEM

See also Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)

Age, **36:60 to 36:63**

Adults, **36:63**

Children, **36:62**

Neonates, **36:61**

AIDS

See Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)

Antibodies, **37:11**

Antigens, **37:11**

Concentration, **37:13**

Immunization, **37:33**

Tolerance, adult, **37:13**

Ataxia telangiectasia, **37:46**

Autoimmune disease, **37:29**

Conditions, **37:30**

Disorders, **37:30**

Genetic factors, **37:31**

Breast feeding, **36:111**

Bruton's agammaglobulinemia, **37:47**

Complement system, **37:16**

Congenital disorders, **36:58**

Congenital disorders, factors, **36:59**

Adults, **36:53**

Age, **36:60**

Children, **36:62**

Compromised host, **36:64**

Neonates, **36:61**

Development, **37:14**

DiGeorge's syndrome, **37:48**

Contributing factors, **36:59 et seq.**

Function, **37:10**

Guillain-Barre syndrome, **28:58**

Hives, **37:59**

Hodgkin's disease, **37:51**

Humoral response, **37:15**

IMMUNE SYSTEM—Cont'd

Hypersensitivity, **37:17**

Anaphylaxis, **37:18**

Antibody dependent cytotoxic, **37:19**

Arthus reaction, **37:20**

Cell-mediated delayed, **37:21**

Complex-mediated, **37:20**

Manifestations, **37:18**

Mantoux reaction, **37:22**

Stimulatory, **37:22**

Summary, **37:24**

Hypogammaglobulinemia, transient, infancy, **37:59**

Immunizations, **37:32 to 37:40**

Active, **37:33**

Antigens, **37:33**

Diphtheria, **37:34**

German measles, **37:39**

Measles, **37:37**

Mumps, **37:38**

Passive, **37:33**

Pertussis, **37:35**

Poliomyelitis, **37:40**

Rubella, **37:39**

Rubeola, **37:37**

Tetanus, **37:36**

Whooping cough, **37:35**

Immunodeficiency

Ataxia telangiectasia, **37:46**

Severe combined, **37:57**

Immunodeficiency, severe combined, **37:56**

Immunoglobulins, **37:15**

Selective deficiency, **37:55**

Immunoprophylaxis, **36:110**

Immunotherapy, **36:98**

Infection, response, **32:25**

Lymphocytes, **37:12**

Lymphoma, **37:50**

Histiocytic, **37:52**

Hodgkin's, **37:51**

Lymphocytic, **37:52**

Non-Hodgkin's, **37:52**

IMMUNE SYSTEM—Cont'd

- Lymphoma, 37:50—Cont'd
 - Undifferentiated, 37:52
- Macroglobulinemia, 37:53
- Macrophages, 37:12
- Myeloma, 37:54
 - Multiple, 37:55
- Plasma cell myeloma, 37:54
- Related articles, 37:224
- Response, 37:24
 - Protozoa, 37:26
 - Transplantation, 37:27
 - Viruses, 37:25
- SCID, 37:56
- Selective IgA deficiency, 37:55
- Severe combined immunodeficiency, 37:56
- Specimen awards, 37:95
 - Excessive amounts, 37:96
- Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), 37:57, 37:58
- Swiss type immunodeficiency, 37:56
- Thymus, 32:22
- Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy, 37:58
- Transplantation, 37:27
- Urticaria, 37:59
- Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, 37:53
- White blood cells
 - Neutrophils, 32:24

IMMUNIZATION

- Active, 37:33
- Adverse effects, 37:39
 - Damages, 37:95
 - excessive awards, 37:96
- Antigens, 37:33
- Anti-RH antibodies, 37:33
 - Vaccines
 - diphtheria toxoid, 37:34
 - pertussis, 37:35
 - tetanus toxoid, 37:36

IMMUNIZATION—Cont'd

- Diphtheria, 37:34
- German measles, 37:39
- Hypersensitivity, 37:17 et seq.
- Immunity
 - Active, 37:33
 - Passive
 - immunosuppression, 37:33
 - replacement therapy, 37:33
- Measles, 37:37
- Mumps, 37:38
- Passive, 37:33
- Pertussis, 37:35
- Polio, 37:40
- Poliomyelitis, 37:40, 37:223
- Rubella, 37:39
- Vaccines, 37:37
 - Diphtheria, 37:220
 - Diphtheria toxoid, 37:34
 - Hepatitis, 37:221
 - Measles, 37:37
 - Mumps, 37:38, 37:222
 - Pertussis, 37:35, 37:217, 37:222
 - Related articles, 37:219
 - Rubella, 37:39, 37:222
 - Tetanus, 37:220
 - Tetanus toxoid, 37:36
 - Whooping cough, 37:35

IMMUNOGLOBULINS

- Immune system, 37:16

IMMUNOLOGY

- Immunity
 - Cell-mediated, 36:57
 - Humoral, 36:56
- Infection
 - Parasitic, 36:32
- Interferon, 36:58
- Specimen awards, 37:95
 - Excessive amounts, 37:96
- Training, 2:15
- Transplantation, 37:27

INDEX

IMMUNOPATHOLOGY
LABORATORY
Clinical pathology, **12:32**

IMPEACHMENT OF
WITNESSES
Medical records, admissibility for impeachment of witness under hearsay exception, **3:62**
Medical witnesses
See Medical Witnesses

IMPETIGO
Skin, **35:16**

IMPLANTABLE
NEUROMODULATORS
Electrotherapy, **11:17**

INDUSTRIAL MERCURIALISM
Description, **38:129**

INFARCTION
See also Myocardial Infarction
Lungs
Sickle cell disease, **32:55**

INFECTION
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), **36:38, 37:42**
Agents, **36:13, 36:14**
Bacteria, **36:17 et seq.**
Prions, **36:25**
Transmission, **36:39 et seq.**
Unconventional, **36:25**
Virinos, **36:25**
Viruses, **36:24**
Animals, **36:36**
Bacteria, **36:17**
Chlamydias, **36:20**
Classification, **36:21, 36:22**
Gram stain, **36:21**
Mechanisms, **36:23**
Mycoplasma, **36:18**
Oxygen tolerance, **36:22**

INFECTION—Cont'd
Bacteria, **36:17—Cont'd**
Rickettsias, **36:20**
Shape, **36:22**
Spirochetes, **36:19**
Staphylococcus aureus, **36:125**
Bladder
Related articles, **34:111**
Community acquired, **36:73**
Environment, **36:35**
Factors, **36:59 et seq.**
Adults, **36:63**
Age, **36:60**
Children, **36:62**
Compromised host, **36:64**
Neonates, **36:61**
Female reproductive system, **25:108**
Related articles, **34:118**
Flora, indigenous, **36:34**
Fungi, **36:16**
Gastrointestinal system
Related articles, **33:132**
Hospital acquired, **36:13, 36:74**
Human beings, **36:37**
Venereal diseases, **36:38**
Iatrogenic, **36:10**
Cancer treatment, **36:11**
Foreign bodies, **36:12**
Opportunistic, **36:11**
Steroids, **36:11**
Surgical implants, **36:12**
Intestinal tract, **33:30**
Manifestations, **36:75**
Nervous system
Related articles, **28:133**
Nosocomial, **36:13**
Opportunistic, **36:11**
Parasites, **36:26 et seq.**
Arthropods, **36:31**
Cestodes, **36:28**
Flukes, **36:29**
Groundworms, **36:30**
Helminths, **36:27**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

INFECTION—Cont'd

Parasites, **36:26 et seq.**—Cont'd
 Nematodes, **36:30**
 Tapeworms, **36:28**
 Trematodes, **36:29**
Pregnancy
 Related articles, **9:215**
Protozoa, **36:15**
Reproductive system
 See Reproductive system
Reservoirs, **36:33 et seq.**
 Animals, **36:36**
 Environment, **36:35**
 Flora, indigenous, **36:34**
 Human beings, **36:37**
Respiratory system, **31:23**
Sepsis, **36:11**
Superinfection, **36:10**
Transmission, **36:39 et seq.**
Urinary tract
 Related articles, **34:111**
Venereal diseases, **36:38**
Viruses, **36:24**

INFECTIOUS DISEASE

Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), **36:38, 37:42**
Agents, **36:14 et seq.**
 Common source, **36:40**
 Contact, **36:41**
 Prions, **36:25**
 Transmission, **36:39 et seq.**
 Unconventional, **36:25**
 Virinos, **36:25**
Bacterial mechanisms, **36:23**
Chain, **36:65**
Classification, diagnostic, **36:85, 36:86**
 Presumptions, **36:87**
Cytomegalovirus, **36:203**
Defenses, **36:45**
 Adult, **36:63**
 Age, **36:60**
 children, **36:62**

INFECTIOUS DISEASE—Cont'd

Defenses, **36:45**—Cont'd
 Age, **36:60**—Cont'd
 neonates, **36:61**
 Cell-mediated immunity, **36:57**
 Children, **36:62**
 Compromised host, **36:64**
 Congenital disorders, **36:59**
 Factors, **36:59**
 Granulomatous inflammation, **36:55**
 Host, **36:45**
 compromised, **36:64**
 Humoral immunity, **36:56**
 Immunity
 cell-mediated, **36:57**
 humoral, **36:56**
 Inflammation, **36:54, 36:55**
 granulomatous, **36:55**
 Interferon, **36:58**
 Neonates, **36:61**
 Portal of entry, **36:46**
 gastrointestinal tract, **36:49**
 genitourinary tract, **36:50**
 peritoneum, **36:52**
 respiratory tract, **36:48**
 secretory gland, **36:51**
 skin, **36:47**
 Summary, **36:65**
 Diagnosis, **36:71 et seq.**
 Blood alterations, **36:78**
 Cell count, white blood, **36:79**
 Chronology, **36:77**
 Classification, **36:86**
 Community acquired infections, **36:73**
 Constitutional systems, **36:76**
 Error, potential, **36:85**
 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate, **36:80**
 Etiologic, **36:80, 36:81**
 error potential, **36:85**
 microbe isolation, **36:82**

INDEX

INFECTIOUS DISEASE—Cont'd
Diagnosis, 36:71 *et seq.*—Cont'd
Etiologic, 36:80, 36:81
—Cont'd
microscopic examination, 36:83
serologic procedures, 36:84
Hospital acquired infections, 36:74
Manifestations, 36:74, 36:75
blood alterations, 36:78 to 36:80
chronology, 36:77
constitutional symptoms, 36:76
Medical history, 36:72
Microbe isolation, 36:82
Presumptions, 36:87
Serologic procedures, 36:84
Specimen examination, microscopic, 36:83
Symptoms, 36:76
Tests, 36:80
Drugs, 36:91 *et seq.*
Abuse, 36:114 to 36:117
Diagnosis, 36:95
Informed consent, 36:113
Life threatening emergency, 36:113
Prophylaxis, 36:107
Therapy guidelines, 36:94
Use, 36:91, 36:113
Foreign bodies, 36:12
Surgical implants, 36:12
Herpes infections, 36:205
Immune system, factors, 36:59
Incidence, 36:5
Jakob-Creutzfeldt, 36:25
Kuru, 36:25
Medical management, 36:93
Medicine
Art, 36:3
Science, 36:4
Microbes, 36:2

INFECTIOUS DISEASE—Cont'd
Musculoskeletal system
See Musculoskeletal system
Nosocomial, 36:13
Parasites, 36:26
Arthropods, 36:31
Cestodes, 36:28
Concepts, 36:32
Flukes, 36:29
Helminths, 36:27
Nematodes, 36:30
Roundworms, 36:30
Tapeworms, 36:28
Trematodes, 36:29
Physicians, training, 2:15
Portal of entry, 36:46
Gastrointestinal tract, 36:49
Genitourinary tract, 36:50
Peritoneum, 36:52, 36:53
Respiratory tract, 36:48
Secretory glands, 36:51
Skin, 36:47
Presumed, 36:87
Prevention
Handwashing, 36:41
Related articles, 36:220
Cat scratch disease, 36:200
Chlamydia, 36:201
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, 36:202
Endocarditis, 36:207
Gonorrhea, 36:216
Hepatitis, 36:204
Human papillomavirus, 36:206
Influenza, 36:207:20
Legionella pneumophila, 36:208
Listeriosis, 36:209
Lyme disease, 36:210
Medications, 36:219
Neonatal and pediatric infections, 9:231, 36:212
day care, transmission, 36:213

INFECTIOUS DISEASE—Cont'd
Related articles, **36:220**—Cont'd
Pertussis, **37:217, 37:220**
Salmonellosis, **36:215**
Syphilis, **36:216**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:217**
Treatment, **36:219**
Scrapie, **36:25**
Septic shock, **36:92**
Medical management, septic patient, **36:93**
Skin
See Skin
Sources, **36:33**
Specimen awards, **36:150**
Excessive amounts, **36:151**
Inadequate amounts, **36:152**
Suppurative peritonitis, **36:53**
Synovitis, acute childhood, **25:65**
Therapy
Allergic reactions, **36:102**
Antibiotics, abuse, **36:114 to 36:117**
Availability, **36:96**
Chemoprophylaxis, **36:109**
Diagnosis, **36:95**
Drug toxicity, **36:103**
Guidelines, **36:94**
Hazards, **36:100, 36:106**
Immune serum, **36:112**
Immunoprophylaxis, **36:110**
Immunotherapy, **36:98**
Manifestations, clinical masking, **36:104**
Microbe resistance, antibiotics, **36:105**
Prophylaxis, **36:108**
Summary, **36:113**
Superinfection, **36:101**
Surgery, **36:99**
Treatment plan, **36:107**
Vaccine use, complications, **36:111**
Viruses, **36:97**

INFECTIOUS DISEASE—Cont'd
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**
Transmission, **36:39**
Airborne, **36:42**
Animal vectors, **36:42, 36:43**
Common source, **36:40**
Contact, **36:41**
Iatrogenic, **36:43, 36:44**
Tuberculosis, **36:218**
Venereal, **36:38**
Viruses, **36:24**

INFERTILITY

Females, generally, **25:41**

INFLUENZA

Complications
Dacryoadenitis, **15:111**
Related articles, **36:207:20**

INGUINAL CANAL

Hernias, **25:64**
Pelvis, **25:10**

INHALATION ANESTHESIA

See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

INHALATION THERAPY

Respiratory care
Hospital, department, **1:61**

INJURIES

See also Damages
Bicycle accidents
Related articles, **39:145**
Causation, burden of proving, **4:12**
Related articles
Cardiovascular system, **30:50**
Geriatric injuries, **39:150**

INSOMNIA

Alcoholism
Withdrawal syndrome, **38:71**

INSULIN

Related articles, **5:104**

INDEX

INSURANCE

- Medical records
- Access, **3:54**
- Name of insurer on admission record, **3:14**

INTENSIVE CARE UNIT

- Hospital, department, **1:51**
- Neuroprotection electronic monitoring, **11:18**
- Postoperative procedure, **6:43**

INTERFERON

- Immune response, **37:25**

INTERNAL MEDICINE

- Generally, **2:14**
- Hospital, department, **1:41**
- Subspecialties, **2:15**

INTERTRIGO

- Skin, **35:20**

INTESTINES

- See also Small Intestine
- Conditions and disorders, **33:30**
- Gastrointestinal endoscopy, **33:16**
- Fiberscopes, **33:16**

INTRACRANIAL HEMORRHAGES

- See Cranium, Brain and Mind

INTRACRANIAL THROMBOPHLEBITIS

- Brain and mind conditions, **13:47**

INTRAOCULAR LENS IMPLANTS

- Age of patient, advisability, **15:13**
- Dioptic power, determination, **15:13**

INTRAUTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICES

- Products liability, related articles, **41:85**

INTRAVENOUS CHOLANGIOGRAPHY

- Diagnostic radiology, **8:63**

INTRAVENOUS PYELOGRAM

- See also X Ray
- Allergic reaction, litigation illustrations, **37:150**
- Defendant's expert allergist cross-examination, impeachment by own journal article, **37:161**
- direct examination concerning propriety of procedures, **37:159**
- hypothetical answer, **37:160**
- recross-examination, hypothetical misleading, **37:163**
- redirect examination, parts of journal article irrelevant, **37:162**
- Radiologist as adverse witness
- adverse examination by plaintiff, **37:151**
- clarifying examination by defendant, **37:156**
- failing to personally conduct or witness IVP and pretest, **37:153**
- failure to recollect authorization of IVP, **37:158**
- ignoring manufacturer's caution to wait after sensitivity test, **37:152**
- lacking record of sensitivity pretest, logbook incomplete, **37:155**
- test dose reactions not reliable predictors, **37:157**
- treated plaintiff's reaction with drugs, **37:154**

IODINE

- See Radiology

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

ISCHEMIA

- Heart disease, **30:18**
- Angina pectoris, **30:19**
- Myocardial infarction, **30:20**
- Myocardial, **23:62**
- Tachycardia, ventricular, **23:72**
- Related articles, **23:138**
- Volkmann's contracture, **20:26**
- Upper arm, supracondylar fracture, **20:14**

ISLETS OF LANGERHANS

- Diabetes mellitus, **24:112**
- Function, **24:11**

I SODIUM HIPPURATE SCAN

- Diagnostic radiology, **8:52**

IUD

- Products liability, related articles, **41:85**

JAKOB-CREUTZFELDT DISEASE

- Description, **36:25**

JAUNDICE

- Alcoholism, chronic, **38:70**
- Bile duct stone, **33:28**
- Bile duct stricture, **24:52**
- Cancer
 - Gallbladder, **24:54**
 - Pancreas, **24:110**
- Choledocholithiasis, **24:56**
- Cirrhosis
 - Laennec's, **24:84**
 - Postnecrotic, **24:85**
- Congenital, **24:93, 24:95**
- Crigler-Najjar syndrome, **24:93, 24:94**
- Description, **24:92**
- Dubin-Johnson syndrome, **24:95**
- G-6-PD deficiency, **32:53**
- Gallstones, **24:55**
- Gilbert's syndrome, **24:96**
- Hepatitis
 - Toxic, **24:103**

JAUNDICE—Cont'd

- Hepatitis—Cont'd
 - Viral, **24:105**
- Liver
 - Cancer, **24:89, 24:90**
 - Fatty infiltration, **24:86**
 - Neonatal, **24:97**
 - Nitric acid intoxication, **38:55**
 - Pregnancy, **24:98**
 - Sickle cell disease, **32:55**
 - Thalassemia, **32:56**

JAW

- See Face

JOINTS

- See also Arthritis
- Musculoskeletal system, **29:13 to 29:15**
- Sickle cell disease, **32:55**
- Synovial joints, **29:14**
- Temporomandibular, **14:175**

JUGULAR FORAMEN

- Anatomy and function, **13:7**

JUVENILE RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS

- Musculoskeletal system, **29:24**

KERATOSIS, SENILE

- Skin, **35:96**

KETAMINE

- See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

KETOACIDOSIS

- Diabetes mellitus, **24:112**

KETOSIS

- Kidney failure, **24:77**

KIDNEYS

- Blood pressure regulation, **34:11**
- Carcinoma, **24:64**
- Dialysis, **24:77, 24:78**
- Ethylene glycol ingestion, **38:37**

INDEX

KIDNEYS—Cont'd

- Failure
 - Acute, 24:77
 - Chronic, 24:78
 - Paget's disease, 22:31
 - Pyelonephritis, chronic, 24:75
- Genitourinary system, 34:4
- Glomerulonephritis, 24:65 to 24:67
 - Poststreptococcal, acute, 24:66
- Goodpasture's syndrome, 24:67
- Hematopoietic functions, 32:20
- Hepatorenal syndrome, 24:91
- Hepatotoxin
 - Carbon tetrachloride, 38:46
- Hypernephroma, 24:64
- Infantile polycystic disease, 24:73
- Infection
 - Back pain, 22:22
- Injuries, 24:60
 - Blunt, 24:61
 - Nonpenetrating, 24:61
 - Penetrating, 24:62
 - Renal artery, 24:63
- Interstitial fluid volume, regulation, 34:10
- Lead poisoning, 28:68
- Nephritis, chronic
 - Papillary necrosis, 24:71
- Nephrolithiasis, 24:69
- Nephrotic syndrome, 24:70
- Papillary necrosis, 24:71
- Percutaneous nephrostomy, 34:23
- Polycystic disease, 24:72
 - Infantile, 24:73
- Pyelonephritis
 - Acute, 24:74
 - Chronic, 24:75
- Related articles
 - Dialysis, 34:100
- Renal function
 - occupational and environmental diseases, 38:368

KIDNEYS—Cont'd

- Renal arterial occlusion, 24:76
- Renal artery injuries, 24:63
- Renal disease, 18:27
- Renal erythropoietic factor, production, 34:12
- Stones, 24:69
 - Hyperparathyroidism, 18:27
- Thrombocytopenic purpura, thrombotic, 32:49
- Thrombosis
 - Renal vein, 24:79
- Toxins
 - Paths through body, 38:16
- Trauma, 24:20

KIDNEY SCAN

- Diagnostic radiology, 8:53

KNEE

- See also Leg; Thigh
- Anatomy and function, 26:2
- Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), 26:31
- Cartilage, tears of semilunar cartilages, 26:34, 26:34
- Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Generally, 26:22 to 26:35
 - Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), 26:31
 - Dislocation, 26:22
 - Femoral condyles, fractures of, 26:23
 - Knee joint, loose bodies in the, 26:29
 - Ligamentous injuries
 - generally, 26:26 to 26:28
 - collateral ligaments, tears of, 26:27
 - cruciate ligaments, tears of, 26:28
 - Loose bodies in the knee joint, 26:29
 - Osgood-Schlatter Disease, 26:30

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

KNEE—Cont'd

Conditions, diseases and disorders
—Cont'd
Patella
 fractures, **26:24**
 patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
 recurrent dislocation, **26:32**
Patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
Popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
Posterolateral knee injuries, **26:34**
Quadriceps, tears of, **26:33**
Semilunar cartilages, tears of, **26:34**
Tibial condyles, fractures of, **26:25**
Dislocation, **26:22**
Femoral condyles, **26:23**
Ligamentous injuries
 Generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
 Collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**
 Cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**
Osgood-Schlatter Disease, **26:30**
Patella
 Fractures, **26:24**
 Patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
 Recurrent dislocation, **26:32**
Popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
Quadriceps, **26:33**
Related articles, **26:45, 26:46**
Semilunar cartilages, tears of, **26:34**
Tibial condyles, **26:25**

KWASHIORKOR

Skin, **35:78**

KYPHOSIS

Dorsal
 Paget's disease, **22:31**
Spine, curve, **22:27**

KYPHOSIS—Cont'd

Thoracic
 Osteoporosis, **22:30**
Tuberculosis, **22:40**

LABOR AND DELIVERY
See also Obstetrics; Pregnancy
Abortion, spontaneous, **9:45**
Birth canal lacerations, **9:33**
Braxton Hicks' contractions, **9:15**
Breech
 Erb's palsy, **19:18**
Breech presentations, **9:25**
Caudal block, **9:20**
Cephalic
 Erb's palsy, **19:18**
Cord prolapse, **9:27**
Dead fetus syndrome, **9:34**
Delivery
 Spontaneous, **9:21**
Dystocia, **9:28**
Episiotomy, **9:21**
Fetal mortality, **9:234**
Forceps, use, **9:22**
Hemorrhage
 Adrenal, **24:32**
 Postpartum, **9:39**
Hydatidiform mole, **9:30**
Hydramnios, **9:31**
Induced labor, **9:17**
Infant mortality, **9:234**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Labor
 Arrested, **9:28**
 Induced, **9:17**
 Missed, **9:34**
 Onset, **9:16**
 Premature, **9:41**
 Stages, **9:14**
Lumbar epidural block, **9:20**
Maternal mortality, **9:234**
Medications
 Alphaprodine, **9:20**
 Inhalation anesthetics, **9:20**

INDEX

LABOR AND DELIVERY
—Cont'd
Medications—Cont'd
Local anesthetics, **9:20**
Meperidine, **9:20**
Morphine, **9:20**
Secobarbital, **9:20**
Monitoring
Fetal heart rate, **9:19**
related articles, **9:222**
Uterine contractions, **9:19**
Oligohydramnios, **9:36**
Pain relief, **9:20**
Paracervical block, **9:20**
Perineal lacerations, **9:33**
Placental abruption, **9:38**
Placenta previa, **9:37**
Polyhydramnios, **9:31**
Preeclampsia, onset of labor, **9:16**
Prelabor symptoms and signs, **9:15**
Premature infants
See Prematurity
Presentation
Breech, **9:25**
Cephalic, **19:18**
Pudendal block, **9:20**
Related articles, **9:209**
Analgesia, **9:224**
Anesthesia, **9:224**
Cesarean sections, **9:223**
Congenital abnormalities and genetic disease, **9:229**
Fetal heart rate monitoring, **9:222**
Low birthweight infants, **9:225**
Miscarriage, **9:211**
Miscellaneous, **9:236**
Neonatal, **9:230**
infections, **9:231**
respiratory problems, **9:232**
Postmaturity, **9:226**

LABOR AND DELIVERY
—Cont'd
Related articles, **9:209**—Cont'd
Postpartum, **9:227**
lactation and breastfeeding, **9:228**
Prematurity, **9:225**
Relaxation methods
Hypnosis, **9:20**
La Maze, **9:20**
Stillbirth, **9:34**
Ultrasonography
Breech presentation, **9:25**
Dysfunctional labor, **9:28**
Uterine rupture, **9:46**
LABOR RELATIONS
Due process, **1:12**
Hospitals, **1:12**
Administrator, **1:17**
LABYRINTHITIS
Description, **16:52**
LACERATIONS
Sutures, **39:36**
LACTATION
Engorgement, **9:24**
Infections, **23:26**
Prolactin increase, **23:4**
Related articles, **9:228**
LA MAZE RELAXATION
Labor and delivery, **9:20**
LANDOUSY-DEJERINE
Fascioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy, **14:32**
LARYNGITIS
Acute, **16:88**
Chronic, **16:89**
LARYNGOTRACHEOBRONCHITIS
Acute, **16:81**

LARYNX

Neck, **18:6**

LEAD AND LEAD POISONING

Acute metallic lead poisoning, **38:122**
Chronic metallic lead poisoning, **38:123**
Encephalopathy, **28:68, 38:123**
Kidneys, **28:68**
Metallic lead poisons, generally, **38:121 to 38:123**
Occupational and environmental disease, **38:121 to 38:123, 38:353**

LEG

See also Knee; Thigh; Lower Leg
Lumbosacral plexus
Injuries
 diagnosis, **28:77**
 examination, **28:82**
Nerves, **28:51**

LEIOMYOMAS

Uterine cancers, **25:49**

LEPROSY

Neurotoxicity, leprosy-related, **28:59**

LESIONS

Carcinoma, oral cavity, **17:20**
Ganglion, **21:20**
Lung, **23:83**
Moles, hydatidiform, **9:30**
Skin
 Cancerous, **35:35 to 35:39**
 Compulsive movement causing, **35:74**
 Precancerous, **35:93 to 35:96**
 Urinary tract infection, **34:29**

LEUKEMIA

Benzene intoxication, **38:42**
Bloom's syndrome, **14:21**

LEUKEMIA—Cont'd

Lymphocytic
 Acute, **32:43**
 Chronic, **32:45**
Myelogenous
 Acute, **32:44**
 Chronic, **32:46**
 Radium exposure, **38:197**
Related articles, **32:83**

LEUKOPENIA

Vitamin B12 deficiency, **32:57**

LEUKOPLAKIA

Skin, **35:95**

LICENSING

Certification, health system agencies, **1:7**
Chiropractors, **2:41**
Dentistry, **2:43**
Doctors of medicine
 Requirements, **2:7**
 Tables, **2:7**
Emergency medical technicians, **2:58**
Foreign medical graduates, **2:7**
Hospitals, **1:6**
Nurses, **2:54, 2:55**
Occupational therapy, **2:57**
Optometrists, **2:46**
Osteopaths, **2:47**
Paramedics, **2:58**
Pharmacists, **2:59**
Physical therapy, **2:57**
Physician assistants, **2:61**
Psychologists, **2:62**

LICHEN PLANUS

Skin, **35:67**

LIGAMENTS

Back, **22:7**
Injuries
 Generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
 Collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**

INDEX

LIGAMENTS—Cont'd
Injuries—Cont'd
Cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**

LIMB-GIRDLE MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
Musculoskeletal system, **29:29**

LINEMIA
Transient, **37:58**

LIPIDOSIS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:60**

LIPOMA
Neck, **18:31**

LITIGATION
Generally, See Trial
Illustrations, generally
See Litigation Illustrations

LITIGATION ILLUSTRATIONS
Arm, amputation, **20:80**
Videotape evidence deposition, **20:81 to 20:119**
Bicycle accidents, **39:145**
Blunt trauma, **39:152**
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose, **23:108**
Burns, **39:140**
Chronic fatigue syndrome, **39:155**
Domestic violence and child abuse, **39:148**
Drunk driving, **39:143**
Formaldehyde exposure
Effects, **38:275 to 38:318**
Geriatric injuries, **39:154**
Glaucoma treatment, malpractice, **15:200 to 15:205**
Gunshot and penetrating wounds, **39:141**
Intravenous pyelogram, allergic reaction, **37:150 to 37:163**
Management of trauma, **39:150**
Miscellaneous, **39:151**

LITIGATION ILLUSTRATIONS
—Cont'd
Motor vehicle accidents, **39:142 to 39:144**
Pediatric injuries, **39:147**
Poisoning and caustic contacts and ingestions, **39:149**
Seat belt use, **39:144**
Sports injuries, **39:146**
Suicide, **39:153**
Thoracotomy
Lung, bleb removal
death from surgical malpractice, **23:96 to 23:107**

LITTLE'S DISEASE
Cerebral palsy, **13:30**

LIVER
Abscess, **24:99**
Anatomy, **24:9**
Ascites, **24:22**
Bile, **33:13**
Cancer, **24:88 to 24:90, 33:29**
Metastatic, **24:89**
Primary, **24:90**
Carbon tetrachloride poisoning, **38:46**
Cirrhosis, **24:24, 24:81, 33:29**
Alcoholism, chronic, **38:70**
Biliary, **24:82, 33:28**
Cardiac, **24:83**
Laennec's, **24:84**
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **24:143**
Manganese poisoning, **38:125**
Nitrosamines, **38:92**
Postnecrotic, **24:85**
Crigler-Najjar syndrome, **24:93, 24:94**
Damage
Violet Dye No. 1, **38:88**
Disease, chronic, **24:98**
Dubin-Johnson syndrome, **24:95**
Encephalopathy, **24:87**

LIVER—Cont'd

Enlargement
Anemia, aplastic, 32:40
Fatty infiltration, 24:86
Function, 24:9
Function, hematopoietic, 32:18
Gastrointestinal system, generally, 33:13
Gilbert's syndrome, 24:96
Hematopoietic system, 32:18
Hepatitis
Generally, 33:29
Toxic, 24:102 to 24:104
Viral, 24:105
cirrhosis, postnecrotic, 24:85
Hepatorenal syndrome, 24:91
Hypertension
Portal, 24:24
Inhalation anesthesia
Hazards, 7:7
Jaundice, 24:92 to 24:98
Neonatal, 24:97
Plasma protein synthesis, 32:37
Reyes' syndrome, 24:100
Schistosomiasis, 24:101
Toxins
Paths through body, 38:16
Trauma, 24:20
Blunt, 24:80

LIVER-SPLEEN SCAN

Diagnostic radiology, 8:54

LONG TERM CARE

Medical records, 3:31

LORDOSIS

Lumbar
Osteoporosis, 22:30
Spondylolisthesis, 22:38
Spondylolysis, 22:38
Spine
Forward lumbar curve, 22:28

LOU GEHRIG'S DISEASE

See Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)

LOWER LEG

Generally, 26:1 to 26:52
Anatomy and function
Arteries, 26:5
Knee, 26:2
Leg (lower), 26:4
Muscles, 26:7
Thigh, 26:3
Veins, 26:6
Avulsion fractures, 26:36
Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), 26:31
Conditions, diseases and disorders
Generally, 26:9 to 26:40
Deep vein thrombosis, 26:9
Knee
generally, 26:22 to 26:35
Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), 26:31
dislocation, 26:22
femoral condyles, fractures of, 26:23
knee joint, loose bodies in the, 26:29
ligamentous injuries
generally, 26:26 to 26:28
collateral ligaments, tears of, 26:27
cruciate ligaments, tears of, 26:28
loose bodies in the knee joint, 26:29
Osgood-Schlatter Disease, 26:30
patella
fractures, 26:24
patellar tendons, tears of, 26:33
recurrent dislocation, 26:32

INDEX

LOWER LEG—Cont'd

- Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Cont'd
- Knee—Cont'd
 - patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
 - popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
 - posterolateral knee injuries, **26:34**
 - quadriceps, tears of, **26:33**
 - semilunar cartilages, tears of, **26:34**
 - tibial condyles, fractures of, **26:25**
- Leg (lower)
 - generally, **26:15 to 26:21**
 - anterior tibial compartment syndrome, **26:15**
 - fibula, fractures of, **26:16**
 - peroneal nerve palsies
 - generally, **26:19 to 26:21**
 - compression palsies, **26:20**
 - traumatic palsies, **26:21**
 - tibia, fractures of
 - closed, **26:17**
 - open, **26:18**
- Muscle tears, **26:10**
- Osteogenic sarcoma, **26:11**
- Sciatica, **26:12**
- Thigh
 - generally, **26:36 to 26:40**
 - avulsion fracture of lesser trochanter, **26:36**
 - femoral shaft, fractures of, **26:37**
 - lesser trochanter, avulsion fracture of, **26:36**
 - myositis ossificans, **26:39, 26:40**
 - proximal femur, fractures of, **26:38**
- Varicose veins, **26:13**
- Vascular insufficiency, **26:14**
- Deep vein thrombosis, **26:9**

LOWER LEG—Cont'd

- Femoral condyles, **26:23**
- Femur
 - Proximal femur, fractures of, **26:38**
- Related articles, **26:44**
- Fibula
 - Fractures of, **26:16**
- Knee
 - Anatomy and function, **26:2**
 - Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - generally, **26:22 to 26:35**
 - Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), **26:31**
 - dislocation, **26:22**
 - femoral condyles, fractures of, **26:23**
 - knee joint, loose bodies in the, **26:29**
 - ligamentous injuries
 - generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
 - collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**
 - cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**
 - loose bodies in the knee joint, **26:29**
- Osgood-Schlatter Disease, **26:30**
- patella
 - fractures, **26:24**
 - patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
 - recurrent dislocation, **26:32**
- patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
- popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
- posterolateral knee injuries, **26:34**
- quadriceps, tears of, **26:33**
- semilunar cartilages, tears of, **26:34**

LOWER LEG—Cont'd

Knee—Cont'd
Conditions, diseases and disorders—Cont'd
tibial condyles, fractures of, **26:25**
Ligamentous injuries
generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**
cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**
Related articles, **26:45, 26:46**
Lesser trochanter
Avulsion fracture of, **26:36**
Ligamentous injuries
Generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
Collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**
Cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**
Litigation illustrations, **26:50 to 26:51**
Myositis ossificans, **26:39**
Osgood-Schlatter Disease, **26:30**
Osteogenic sarcoma, **26:11**
Patella
Fractures, **26:24**
Patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
Recurrent dislocation, **26:32**
Popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
Related articles
Generally, **26:44 to 46:48**
Femur, **26:44**
Knee, **26:45, 26:46**
Lower leg, **26:47**
Miscellaneous, **26:47**
Upper leg, **26:44**
Sciatica, **26:12**
Specimen awards
Generally, **26:41 to 26:43**
Excessive, amounts held, **26:42**
Inadequate, amounts held, **26:43**

LOWER LEG—Cont'd

Specimen awards—Cont'd
Upheld or uncontested, **26:41**
Thigh
Anatomy and function, **26:3**
Conditions, diseases and disorders
generally, **26:36 to 26:40**
avulsion fracture of lesser trochanter, **26:36**
femoral shaft, fractures of, **26:37**
lesser trochanter, avulsion fracture of, **26:36**
myositis ossificans, **26:39, 26:40**
proximal femur, fractures of, **26:38**
Tibia
Anterior tibial compartment syndrome, **26:15**
Fractures
closed, **26:17**
open, **26:18**
Tibial condyles, **26:25**
Tibial condyles, **26:25**
Varicose veins, **26:13**

LUDWIG'S ANGINA

Description, **16:91**

LUMBAR DISC DISEASE

Description, **22:29**

LUMBAR PUNCTURE

Mass effect, **22:15**
Meningitis, **22:15**
Procedure, **22:15**
Use, **22:15**

LUMBAR SPINE

Related articles, **22:121**
Diagnostic testing, **22:122**
Treatment, **22:123**

LUNG PERFUSION SCAN

Diagnostic radiology, **8:39**

INDEX

LUNGS

See also Respiratory System
Abscess, 23:83
Anatomy, 23:7, 31:6
Asthma, 23:74
Bronchial tree, 23:7
Bronchiectasis, 23:76
Bronchitis
 Chronic, 23:78
Broncholithiasis, 23:77
Cancer
 Generally, 23:84, 31:12
 Ozone intoxication, 38:53
Poisoning
 chromium, 38:120
 nickel, 38:131
Related articles, 23:124
 smoking and lung cancer,
 23:128
Chronic obstructive pulmonary
 disease
 Ozone intoxication, 38:53
Circulation
 Cor pulmonale, 23:55
Congestion
 Nitric acid intoxication, 38:55
Defense mechanisms
 Coughing, 31:9
 Sneeze, 31:9
Edema
 Halogen intoxication, 38:49
Embolism, 23:88
 Pulmonary, 31:27
Emphysema, 23:79
Empyema, 23:80
Environmental exposure, lung
 disease, 31:31
 Tobacco use and passive smok-
 ing, 31:32
Ether intoxication, 38:52
Fibrosis
 Pulmonary, 31:28
Idiopathic respiratory distress
 syndrome, 23:81

LUNGS—Cont'd

Infections, 23:126, 31:23
Interstitial lung disease, 31:24
Mechanical ventilation, 31:30
Obstructive lung disease
 Cor pulmonale, 23:55
Pleural effusion, 23:86
Pneumoconiosis
 Coal worker's, 38:151
Pneumonia, 23:87
 Related articles, 23:129, 31:26
Pneumothorax, spontaneous,
 23:89
Pulmonary disease, 31:21
Related articles, 23:124 to 23:123
Respiration
 Anatomy and function, 31:2 et
 seq.
 Compliance, 31:4
 Volume, 31:5
Shaver's disease, 38:106
Smoking and cancer
 Related articles, 23:128, 38:355
Specimen awards, 31:15
 Excessive amounts, 31:16
 Inadequate amounts, 31:17
Thoracentesis, 23:86
Thoracotomy to remove bleb
 Death from surgical malprac-
 tice, 23:96
 advising patient of risks,
 23:98
 blood transfusion, 23:100,
 23:103
 dextran 40 infusion prolong-
 ing bleeding, 23:102
 diagnosis, 23:97
 emergency thoracotomy to
 stop bleeding, 23:104
 fluid intake, absence, 23:106
 hemorrhaging, 23:101
 hypotensive, 23:101
 hypoxia, death, 23:107
 output report missing, 23:106

LUNGS—Cont'd

Thoracotomy to remove bleb
—Cont'd
Death from surgical malpractice, **23:96**—Cont'd
postoperative care, responsibility, **23:105**
pulmonary edema, death, **23:107**
referral, **23:97**
religious objection to transfusions, **23:98**
shock, excessive bleeding, **23:99**
transfusion of blood, **23:100**, **23:103**
Trauma, **23:85**
Tracheal, **23:75**
X rays
Lung perfusion scan, **8:39**
Lung ventilation scan, **8:40**

LUNG VENTILATION SCAN

Diagnostic radiology, **8:40**

LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS

Discoid form, **35:42**
Internist's testimony, **35:141** to **35:144**
Systemic form, **35:44**, **37:218**

LYME DISEASE

Related articles, **36:210**

LYMPHANGIOGRAPHY

Diagnostic radiology, **8:21**

LYMPHATIC SYSTEM

Blood cells, white, **32:17**
Bone marrow, **32:16**
Breast, **23:3**
Cardiovascular system, **30:10**
Dysfunction, **32:21**
Hematopoietic system, **32:15**, **32:20**, **32:21**
Liver, **32:18**

LYMPHOCYTES

Cancer, **37:50**
Immune system, **37:12**
Macrophages, **37:12**

LYMPHOMAS

Classification, **37:50**
Description, **37:50**
Histiocytic, **37:52**
Undifferentiated, **37:52**
Hodgkin's lymphoma
Chemotherapy, **37:50**
Children, **37:51**
Computerized axial tomography (CAT), **37:51**
Diagnosis, **37:51**
Gallium scan, **37:51**
History, **37:51**
Infections, **37:51**
Laparotomy, **37:51**
Physical examination, **37:51**
Pregnancy, effect, **37:51**
Procedures, **37:51**
Prognosis, **37:51**
Radiation therapy, **37:51**
Regimen, **37:51**
Related articles, **37:215**
Segmental sequential irradiation, **37:51**
Splenectomy, **37:51**
Sternberg-Reed cells, **37:51**
Symptoms, **37:51**
Treatment, **37:51**
Lymphocytic, **37:52**
Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
Combination chemotherapy, **37:52**
Computerized axial tomography (CAT), **37:52**
Diagnosis, **37:52**
Diagnostic work-up, **37:52**
Face, **14:65**
Histology, **37:52**
Laparotomy, **37:52**
Methods, **37:52**

INDEX

LYMPHOMAS—Cont'd
Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
—Cont'd
Peritoneoscopy, **37:52**
Pregnancy, effect, **37:52**
Prognosis, **37:52**
Radiation therapy, **37:52**
Regimen, **37:52**
Related articles, **37:215**
Treatment, **37:52**
Ultrasound, **37:52**

MACROGLOBULINEMIA
Description, **37:53**

MADELUNG'S DEFORMITY
See Wrist and Hand
Wrist and hand, **21:21**

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING
See X Ray

MALARIA
Blood donors, **10:6**

MALLORY-WEISS SYNDROME
Description, **23:37, 24:143**

MALNUTRITION
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**

MALOCCLUSION
Types, **17:25**

MALPRACTICE
Abandonment, **40:12**
Acts of others. Vicarious liability,
below in this index topic
Anesthesia and anesthesiology,
40:43, 40:58
Arbitration, **40:36**
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose,
23:108
Cross-examination
defendant's expert, **23:111**
defendant surgeon, **23:109**

MALPRACTICE—Cont'd
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose,
23:108—Cont'd
Defendant's expert
cross-examination, **23:111**
direct examination, **23:110**
Direct examination
defendant's expert, **23:110**
plaintiff's psychologist,
23:113
Confidentiality, **40:13**
Consent
Generally, **40:44**
Autopsies, **40:51**
Expert witness, **40:52**
Express, **40:48**
Implied, **40:48**
Informed consent, below in this
index topic
Necessity, **40:49**
Proximate cause, **40:47**
Refusal, **40:50**
Scope of disclosure, **40:46**
Defenses
Generally, **40:29**
Assumption of risk, **40:34**
Comparative negligence, **40:32**
Contributory negligence, **40:32**
Failure to prove elements,
40:30
Good Samaritan rule, **40:35**
Punitive damages, **40:33**
Statute of limitations, **40:31**
Willful and wanton conduct,
40:33
Definition, **40:2**
Diagnosis, **40:38**
Drug prescription, **40:41**
Duties
Good faith, **40:3**
Medical condition, disclosure,
40:4
Elements, **40:14**
Expert opinions, **40:14**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

MALPRACTICE—Cont'd

Fraudulent concealment, effect, **40:24**
Good faith requirement, **40:3**
HIV transmission or fear of transmission, liability for, **40:39**
Hospitals, **1:11**
 Emergency treatment
 failure to render treatment, **40:4**
 Employees, **40:57**
 Right to services, **40:5**
 Standard of care, **40:3**
Independent contractors, **40:45**
Informed consent, **40:36, 40:45**
 Materiality of undisclosed risk, **40:36:50**
 Proximate cause standard, **40:36:55**
 Scope of disclosure, **40:36:50**
Insufficient treatment, **40:40**
Jury instruction, **40:13**
Litigation
 Records, medical, **3:2, 3:3**
 Operating rooms, **40:44**
 Physician-patient relationship, **40:13**
 Commencement, **40:6**
 Confidentiality, duty of, **40:13**
 Consent, **40:35**
 Contract, **40:7**
 Termination, **40:9**
 abandonment, **40:12**
 discharge, **40:11**
 withdrawal, **40:10**
 Third-party procurement, **40:8**
 Physicians
 Generally, **40:29**
 Standard of care, **40:16**
 Vicarious liability, below in this index topic
 Presumptions, **40:15**
 Professional corporation, **40:42**

MALPRACTICE—Cont'd

Proof
 Burden, **40:15**
 Degree, **40:21**
Reasonable care
 Standards used to determine, **40:3**
Related articles, **40:70**
Res ipsa loquitur
 Exclusive control, **40:15**
 Limitations, **40:15**
Specialists
 Consultation, **4:3**
 Standard of care, **40:25**
Specimen awards
 Excessive amounts, **40:61**
 Inadequate amounts, **40:62**
 Upheld or uncontested amounts, **40:60**
Standard of care, **40:21**
 Admissions by defendant, **40:22**
 Burden of proof, **40:22**
 Common knowledge, **40:22**
 Compelling testimony, **40:26**
 Degree of proof, **40:28**
 Expert testimony, **40:15**
 Hospitals, **40:3**
 Judgment and skill of practitioner, **40:24**
 Locality rule, **40:23**
 Medical experts, **40:22**
 Methods of establishing, **40:22**
 Opposing schools of practice, **40:27**
 Res ipsa loquitur, **40:22**
 Specialists, **40:25**
Statute of frauds, **40:7**
Statutes of limitations and repose, **40:15**
 Generally, **40:15 to 40:19**
 Defense, **40:31**
 Interrogatories, **40:19**
 Notice of deposition duces, **40:19**

INDEX

MALPRACTICE—Cont'd
Statutes of limitations and repose, **40:15**—Cont'd
Presuit discovery, **40:16**
Respondents in discovery, **40:17, 40:18**
Surgery, generally, **40:42**
Thoracotomy
Lung, bleb removal
patient's death, **23:96 to 23:107**
Vicarious liability
Generally, **40:42, 40:59**
Anesthesiologists and anesthetists, **40:58**
Hospital employees, **40:57**
Independent contractor, **40:56**
Operating room, **40:55**
Resident under supervision of surgeon, **40:53**
Substitute or consultant, **40:54**

MAMMARY DUCT ECTASIA
Mastitis, **23:24**

MAMMARY GLAND
See Breasts

MAMMOGRAPHY
Cancer, **23:16, 23:117**
Diagnostic radiology, **8:48**
Fibrocystic disease, **23:19**
Related articles, **23:117**

MANIC-DEPRESSION
Brain and mind conditions, **13:38**

MARAMUS
Skin, **35:79**

MARFAN'S SYNDROME
Complications, **23:39**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:25**

MARROW TRANSPLANTS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:96**

MASTITIS
Breast, **23:26**
Plasma cell, **23:24**
Chronic cystic, **23:19**

MASTOIDITIS
Acute, **16:30**

MEASLES
Conjunctivitis, **15:28**
Dacryoadenitis as complication, **15:111**
Immunization, **37:37, 37:39, 37:222**
Related articles, **37:216**
Skin, **35:133**

MEATAL STENOSIS
Urinary tract, **25:86**

MEDIASTINITIS
Pleural effusion, **23:86**

MEDIASTINUM
Cysts, **23:91**
Tumors, **23:91**

MEDICAL EDUCATION
Continuing
Hospital, committee, **1:29**
Information sources
records, medical, **3:2**
Licensing, **2:7**
Hospitals
Staff, house, **1:33**
Operating rooms, **6:5**
Equipment, **6:6**

MEDICAL ETHICS
Breach
Hospitals, **1:23**
Good faith requirement, **40:3**

MEDICAL EVIDENCE
See also Medical Witnesses
Admissibility
Hearsay, **3:56 to 3:63**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

MEDICAL EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Admission by party, exception to hearsay rule, **3:61**
Business record, hearsay exception, **3:57**
Demonstrative, **4:26**
Depositions, evidence, **4:36**
Exhibits
 X rays
 as to X-rays, in general
 see X Ray
 foundation, **4:38**
 identifying, **4:38**
 impact, **4:37**
 marking, **4:38**
 qualifying, **4:40**
 shadow box, **4:39**
Expert testimony based on medical records, hearsay exception, **3:63**
Hearsay
 Admission by party, exception to hearsay rule, **3:61**
 Admission under exception to hearsay rule, **3:56 to 3:63**
 Business records, **3:57**
 Expert testimony based on medical records, **3:63**
 Impeachment, **3:62**
 Medical records, generally, **3:56**
 Past recollections recorded, **3:59**
 Refreshing witness' memory, **3:60**
 Reports of other experts, **4:21**
 Statutory provisions, **3:58**
Hypothetical questions
 See Examination of Medical Witnesses
Impeachment
 Admission of medical records, exception to hearsay rule, **3:62**
 Substantive evidence, impeaching proof as, **4:55**

MEDICAL EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Medical records
 Admissibility under hearsay exception. Hearsay, above in this index topic
 Cross-examination of physician discrediting testimony, failure to bring records, **4:67**
 eliciting admissions through use of medical report, **4:58**
 Foundation, **4:27**
 Obligation to render services, **40:4**
 Opinions, **4:22, 4:23**
 Past recollections recorded, hearsay exception, **3:59**
Presentation
 Impartiality, **4:8**
 Nontechnical manner, **4:8**
 Timing, **4:13**
Qualifications of witnesses, **4:15 to 4:18**
Real evidence, **4:26**
Refreshing witness' memory, hearsay exception, **3:60**
Shadow box, X ray, **4:39**
Stipulations
 X rays, **4:40**
Treatises, learned, **4:52**
Use
 Types of actions, **4:2**
X rays. Exhibits, above in this index topic

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

See Malpractice

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

Generally, **2:18**

MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE

See Malpractice

MEDICAL PERSONNEL

See Health Care Personnel

INDEX

MEDICAL PRACTICE ACTS

- Certification, 2:7
- Continuing education, 2:7
- Licensing, 2:7

MEDICAL PRODUCTS AND PRODUCT DEFECTS

- See Products Liability

MEDICAL RECORDS

- Abbreviations, 3:12, 15:3
- Access
 - Patient, 3:52
 - Third party, 3:54
- Admissibility, party admission, 3:61
- Admission by party, exception to hearsay rule, 3:61
- Admission record, 3:14
- Autopsy, 3:26
- Business record exception, 3:57
- Chart, 3:13
 - Admitting note, doctor's, 3:16
 - Ancillary sections, 3:26
 - Clothing and valuables list, 3:22
 - Consultant's reports, 3:24
 - Discharge summary, 3:25
 - Doctor's orders, 3:17
 - Emergency room record, 3:15
 - Evaluation, 3:28
 - Face sheet, 3:14
 - Laboratory data, 3:18
 - Nurse's admitting notes, 3:22
 - Nurse's progress notes, 3:23
 - Problem-oriented medical record (POMR), 3:21
 - Progress notes, 3:20
 - Special treatment, 3:19
- Civil Rights Act of 1968, applicability, 3:14
- Clinic, outpatient, 3:32
- Clothing and valuables list, 3:22
- Computerized
 - Lost patient phenomenon, 3:4

MEDICAL RECORDS—Cont'd

- Computerized—Cont'd
 - Medication matching, 3:4
- Consent forms, 3:26
- Contents, 3:13
- Discharge summary, 3:25
- Emergency room, 3:15
- Evaluation, 3:28
 - History, 3:16
 - Laboratory data, 3:18
 - Literature, quality control, 3:3
 - Omissions, 3:2
 - Outpatient clinic records, 3:32
- Evidence
 - See Medical Evidence
- Expert testimony, exception to hearsay rule, 3:63
- Face sheet, 3:14
- Form and content, 3:13
- Hearsay
 - See Medical Evidence
- History, 3:16
- Hospitals
 - Generally, 3:10 to 3:31
 - Committee, 1:26
 - Department, 1:67
 - Review of records by staff, 3:11
- Impeachment, exception to hearsay rule, 3:62
- Insurance company
 - Access, 3:54
 - Name of insurer on record of admission, 3:14
- Integrated, 3:32
- Interpretation, 3:28
 - Consultants, 3:2
 - Information sources, 3:1
- Laboratory data, 3:18
- Librarian, 3:11
- Litigation
 - Access, 3:52
 - Admissibility, 3:56
 - Disclosure, 3:53
 - Use, 3:1

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

MEDICAL RECORDS—Cont'd

Locating, 3:10
Long-term care, 3:31
Maintenance, hospitals, 1:16
Malpractice, 40:38
Newborn, 3:30
Nonhospital
 Office, physician's, 3:33
 Outpatient clinic, 3:32
Notes
 Admitting doctor's, 3:16
 Nursing
 admitting, 3:22
 progress notes, 3:23
 Progress notes, below in this
 index topic
Obstetric, 3:30
Office, physician's, 3:33
Opposing parties admission,
 admissability, 3:61
Ophthalmologist's records,
 abbreviations, 15:3
Orders, doctor's, 3:17
Outpatient clinic, 3:32
Past recollections recorded, except
 tion to hearsay rule, 3:59
Pediatric, 3:29
Physician-patient privilege, 3:53
Preparation, 3:27
Problem-oriented, 3:21
Progress notes, 3:20
 Nurse's, 3:23
Property rights, 3:51
Purposes, 3:2
Record keeping
 Computerized, 3:4
Refreshing witness' memory,
 hearsay exception, 3:60
Related articles, 3:80
Reporting, 3:55
Reports
 Consultants, 3:24
 Cross-examination of physician,
 eliciting admissions

MEDICAL RECORDS—Cont'd

Reports—Cont'd
 through use of medical
 report, 4:59
Retention, 3:64
Review, staff
 Committee, 3:11
 Librarian, 3:11
Rights, patient's, 3:51 to 3:54
Rules and regulations, 1:10
Scope, 3:1
Special treatment, 3:19
Standards, 3:13
Statutory provisions, exception to
 hearsay rule, 3:58
Trial. Litigation, above in this
 index topic

MEDICAL SPECIALISTS

See Health Care Personnel; Physicians
and Surgeons

MEDICAL WITNESSES

See also Examination of Medical
 Witnesses
Appearance and dress, 4:7
Attorneys
 Preparation, below in this index
 topic
 Qualifications of witness,
 attorney's knowledge of,
 4:19
Compelling testimony, 40:26
Compensation, right to expert wit
 ness fee, 4:5
Conference. Pretrial conference,
 below in this index topic
Conflict of interest, treating and
 attending doctor as consul
 tant, 4:65
Contact, initial, 4:3
Credibility
 Collateral attack, 4:64, 4:68
 Establishing, 2:5
 Hospital staff associations, inac
 tive, 4:68

INDEX

MEDICAL WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Credibility—Cont'd
 - Impeachment, **4:54, 4:55**
- Cross-examination
 - See Examination of Medical Witnesses
- Dress and appearance, **4:7**
- Elements or burden of proof, explaining, **4:12**
- Examination
 - See Examination of Medical Witnesses
- Expert witnesses
 - Generally, see lines throughout this index topic
 - See also Expert Testimony
- Impartiality, **4:8**
- Impeachment
 - Intravenous pyelogram, allergist's impeachment by own journal article, **37:161**
 - Prior inconsistent statements, **4:54: 4:55**
- Jury, consideration, **4:8**
- Knowledge of attorney as to witnesses' qualifications, **4:19**
- Manner on stand, **4:8**
- Medical records
 - Expert testimony based on, **3:63**
 - Impeachment, **3:62**
- Opinions, **4:22, 4:23**
 - Form, opinion question, **4:24**
 - Hypothetical questions, **4:74, 4:75**
- Patient's case history, **4:20**
- Probative value, **4:21**
- Reasonable degree of medical certainty, **4:12**
- Reasonable degree of medical probability, **4:12**
- Preparation
 - Causal relationship, explanation, **4:12**
 - Describing judge and opposing counsel, **4:11**

MEDICAL WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Preparation—Cont'd
 - Elements of proof, explanation, **4:12**
 - Judge, description, **4:11**
 - Pretrial conference, preparing for, **4:4**
- Pretrial conference
 - Agenda, **4:5**
 - Compensation, **4:5**
 - Dress and appearance, **4:7**
 - Examination, review, **4:9**
 - Manner on stand, **4:8**
 - Preparation, **4:4**
 - Subpoena, explaining need for, **4:6**
- Prior inconsistent statements, **4:34, 4:54: 4:55**
- Qualification, **4:15 to 4:18**
 - Attorney's knowledge as to, **4:19**
- Examination, development by question and answer, **4:17, 4:18**
- Stipulate to qualifications, offers, **4:16**
- Stipulation, offers to stipulate to qualifications, **4:16**
- Subpoena, **4:6**
- Technical words, explanation in layman's language, **4:8**

MEDICARE/MEDICAID

- See also Hospitals
- Litigation
 - Hospitals, **1:11**
- Programs
 - Civil Rights Act of 1964, application, **1:19**

MEDICINE

- Hospital, department, **1:41**
- Specialization, **2:5**
- Training, **2:5**

MEDULLA OBLONGATA
Anatomy and function, **13:18**

MELANOMA
Skin, generally, **35:37**

MENIERE'S SYNDROME AND DISEASE
Description, **16:53**

MENINGES
See Cranium, Brain and Mind;
Spine and spinal cord

MENINGIOMAS
Brain tumors, **13:29**

MENINGITIS
See also Cranium, Brain and Mind
Atrophy, optic, **15:75**
Lumbar puncture, **22:15**
Related articles, **28:134**

MENOPAUSE
Breasts, **23:4**
Galactorrhea, **23:21**

MENORRHAGIA
Anemia
Iron deficiency, **32:52**

MENSTRUAL CYCLE
Related articles, **34:120**
Reproductive system, **25:22**

MENSTRUATION
Pregnancy, **9:9**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

MENTAL ANGUISH
See also Damages

MENTAL RETARDATION, 13:51
Cretinism, **14:24**
Cri du chat syndrome, **14:25**
Crouzon's disease, **14:26**
Down's syndrome, **13:51, 14:29**
Hypothyroidism, **18:24**
Trisomy 18 syndrome, **14:72**
Tuberous sclerosis, **14:74**

METAL FUME FEVER
Description, **38:130**

MICROBIOLOGY
Clinical pathology, **12:29**

MICROGENIA
Face, **14:48**

MICROGNATHIA
Face, **14:49**

MIND
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

MISCARRIAGE
See also Obstetrics; Pregnancy
Related articles, **9:211**
Spontaneous abortion, **9:45**

MOLDS AND DUST
Bagassosis, **38:155**
Byssinosis, **38:156**
Dust fever, **38:158**
Farmer's lung, **38:157**
Weaver's cough, **38:159**
Wood dust, **38:160**

MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM
Skin, **35:129**

MONILIASIS
Skin, **35:56**

MONONEURITIS
Diabetic neuropathy, **28:66**

MORTON'S NEUROMA
Toes, **27:28**

MOUTH
Blood supply, **17:8**
Buccal mucosa, **17:9**
Carcinoma
Diagnosis, **17:20**
Prognosis, **17:20**
Treatment, **17:20**
Cheilosis, **17:21**
Nerves, **17:8**

INDEX

MOUTH—Cont'd

- Oral cavity, defined, **17:5**
- Oral hygiene, **17:26**
- Palate, **17:6**
 - Ameloblastoma, salivary gland tumor, **14:27**
 - Soft muscles, **17:7**
- Pharynx, **17:7**
- Related articles, **17:90**
- Salivary glands, **17:9**
 - Anatomy, **33:6**
 - Function, **33:6**
 - Tumor, ameloblastoma, **14:27**
- Sensation
 - Nerves, **28:43**
- Specimen awards, **17:60**
 - Excessive amounts, **17:61**
 - Inadequate amounts, **17:62**
- Stomatitis, **17:26**
- Thrush, **17:26**
- Uvula, **17:6**

MOVING MODE

ULTRASONOGRAPHY (M-MODE)

Generally, **8:8**

MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS

- Optic neuritis, **15:76**
- Related articles, **28:135**

MUMPS

- Complications
 - Dacryoadenitis, **15:111**
- Epidemic parotitis, **14:51**
- Immunization, **37:38, 37:39, 37:222**
- Related articles, **37:216**

MUNCHAUSAN-BY-PROXY SYNDROME

Brain and mind condition, **13:44**

MUNCHAUSAN DISEASE

Brain and mind condition, **13:44**

MURINE TYPHUS FEVER

- Skin, **35:98**

MUSCLES

- Ankle and foot, **27:6**
- Arm (upper arm), **20:4**
- Chest, **23:5, 23:6**
- Diaphragm, **31:4**
- Elbow, **20:4**
- Electromyography, **11:8**
- Esophagus, **23:11**
- Eye, **15:11**
- Facial, **14:6**
- Forearm, **20:4**
- Heart, **23:12**
- Intestine, small, **24:7**
- Leg (lower), **26:7**
- Neck, **18:8**
- Shoulder, **19:6**
- Stomach, **24:6**
- Throat, **16:23**
- Tongue, **17:14**
- Wrist and hand, **20:105, 21:4**

MUSCULAR DYSTROPHIES

- Generally, **29:26 to 29:31, 29:97**
- Duchenne muscular dystrophy, **29:27**
 - Fascioscapulohumeral (FSH) muscular dystrophy, **29:28**
 - Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy, **29:29**
 - Myotonia dystrophica, **29:30**
 - Ocular, **29:29:31**
 - Oropharyngeal, **29:31**

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

- Anatomy and function, **29:2 to 29:15**
- Arthritis, **29:90**
 - Infectious, **29:23**
 - Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, **29:24**
 - Rheumatoid arthritis, **29:24, 29:39, 29:91**
- Back, **22:5 to 22:8**

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM**—Cont'd**

- Blood supply, **29:9, 29:15**
- Bone marrow transplants, **29:96**
- Calcium intake, **29:98**
- Cardiovascular system, **29:9, 29:15**
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, **28:64**
- Chondrocalinosis, **29:16**
- Connective tissue, **29:12**
- Contraction of muscle, **29:11**
- Damages awards, sample, **29:60 to 29:62**
- Dermatomyositis, **29:38**
- Description of system, generally, **29:2, 29:3**
- Duchenne muscular dystrophy, **29:27**
- Eaton-Lambert syndrome, **29:17**
- Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, **29:18**
- Elbow, **20:4**
- Exercise, **29:99**
- Fascioscapulohumeral (FSH) muscular dystrophy, **29:28**
- Fractures, **29:94**
- Geriatric problems, **29:92, 29:100**
- Glycogen storage disease of muscles, types of, **29:19**
- Gout, **29:16, 29:20**
- Growth and development of bones, **29:5**
- Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis, **29:21, 29:22**
- Hypokalemic periodic paralysis, familial, **29:22**
- Infections
 - Arthritis, **29:23**
 - Dermatomyositis, **29:38**
 - Myositis ossificans, **29:33**
 - Osteitis deformans, **29:36**
 - Polymyositis, **29:38**
- Joints, **29:13 to 29:15**
- Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, **29:24**

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM**—Cont'd**

- Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy, **29:29**
- Marfan's syndrome, **29:25**
- Marrow transplants, **29:96**
- Mineral intake, **29:98**
- Muscular dystrophies
 - Generally, **29:26, 29:30, 29:97**
 - Duchenne muscular dystrophy, **29:27**
 - Fascioscapulohumeral (FSH) muscular dystrophy, **29:28**
 - Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy, **29:29**
 - Myotonia dystrophica, **29:30**
 - Ocular, **29:29:31**
 - Oropharyngeal, **29:31**
 - Myasthenia gravis, **29:32, 29:35**
 - Myasthenic syndrome, **29:17**
 - Myositis ossificans, **29:33**
 - Myotonia congenita, **29:34**
 - Myotonia dystrophica, **29:30**
 - Neonatal myasthenia, **29:35**
 - Neoplasms, **29:95**
 - Nerve supply, **29:10, 29:15**
 - Ocular muscular dystrophy, **29:29:31**
 - Oropharyngeal muscular dystrophy, **29:31**
 - Osteitis deformans, **29:36**
 - Osteoporosis, **29:92**
 - Paget's disease of bone, **29:29:36**
 - Paralysis
 - Poliomyelitis, **28:86**
 - Paramyotonia congenita, **29:37**
 - Paroxysmal myoplegia, **29:22**
 - Polymyositis, **29:38**
 - Pseudogout, **29:16**
 - Pseudohypertrophy, **29:27**
 - Related articles
 - Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:84**
 - Rheumatoid arthritis, **29:39, 29:91**

INDEX

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM
—Cont'd
Rheumatoid arthritis, juvenile, **29:24**
Shoulder girdle
 Articulation, **19:5**
 Muscles, **19:6**
Sports, **29:99**
Synovial joints, **29:14**
Tendons, **29:8**
Thompson's disease, **29:34**
Thyroid-related myopathy, **29:40**
Torticollis, **18:32**
Von Eulenburg's disease, **29:37**
Wegener's granulomatosis, **29:41**

MYASTHENIA GRAVIS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:32, 29:35**

MYASTHENIC SYNDROME
Musculoskeletal system, **29:17**

MYELOGRAPHY
See X Ray

MYELOMA
Multiple, **37:54**
Plasma cell, **37:54**

MYLEOGRAPHY
Spine, **8:36**

MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION
Acute, **23:43**
Electrocardiography, **11:4, 11:6**
Ischemia, **30:20**
Mitral regurgitation, **23:41**
Pathological examination
 See Pathology
Related articles, **30:47**

MYOCARDIAL PERfusion ANALYSIS
Diagnostic radiology, **8:41**

MYOCARDIAL SCAN
Diagnostic radiology, **8:42**

MYOCARDITIS
Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**
Heart disease, **30:23**

MYOSITIS OSSIFICANS
Lower leg, **26:39**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:33**
Traumatic, **20:24**

MYOTONIA
Face, **14:53**

MYOTONIA CONGENITA
Musculoskeletal system, **29:34**

MYOTONIA DYSTROPHICA
Musculoskeletal system, **29:30**

NAILS AND NAIL DISORDERS
Generally, **35:66**
Anatomy and function, **35:4**
Lichen planus, **35:67**
Neoplasms, **35:68**
Paronychia, **35:69**
Psoriasis, **35:70**

NAPRAPATHY
Training, **2:45**

NARCISSISTIC PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:53**

NARCOSIS
Hydrocarbons, aliphatic, **38:39**

NARCOTICS
Addiction, **38:72**
Overdose, **38:72**

NASOPHARYNGITIS
Chronic
 Sulfur dioxide poisoning, **38:56**

NATIONAL BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS
Licensing, **2:7**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

NECK

Generally, **18:1 et seq.**
See also Throat
Acceleration-deceleration injuries, **18:15**
Arteriosclerosis
 Carotid artery, **18:17**
Blood supply, **18:9**
Body tumor, carotid, **18:18**
Carcinoma, esophageal, **18:21**
Cervical collar, **18:15**
Cervical plexus
 Injuries
 diagnosis, **28:72**
 examination, **28:79**
Cervical spine, **18:91**
Cretinism, **18:24**
Endoscopy, benign esophageal strictures, **18:16**
Epidermoid cyst, **18:31**
Esophageal strictures, **18:16**
Esophagus, **18:6**
Fractures
 Cervical spine, **18:22**
Goiter, thyroid disorders, **18:23, 18:24**
Grave's disease, **18:23, 18:24**
Hashimoto's thyroiditis, **18:23, 18:24**
Hyperparathyroidism, **18:27**
Hyperthyroidism, **18:23**
Hypoparathyroidism, **18:28**
Hypothyroidism, **18:24**
Jugular venous distension, **18:29**
Laminectomy, **18:19**
Larynx, **18:6**
Lipoma, **18:31**
Muscles, **18:8**
Neoplasms, **18:92**
Neoplasms, thyroid, **18:26**
Nerves, **28:48**
Parathyroid, **18:7, 18:93**
Pharynx, **18:6**
Pseudohypoparathyroidism, **18:28**

NECK—Cont'd

Radiculopathies, cervical, **18:19**
Related articles
 Cervical spine, **18:91**
 Miscellaneous, **18:90**
 Neoplasms, **18:92**
 Parathyroid, **18:93**
 Thyroid, **18:93**
 Trauma, **18:94**
Sebaceous cyst, **18:31**
Specimen awards, **18:65**
 Excessive amounts, **18:66**
 Inadequate amounts, **18:67**
Spinal cord
 Cervical vertebrae, **18:5**
 Injury, cervical, **18:20**
 Laminectomy, **18:19**
Thyroid, **18:7, 18:93**
Thyroid scan, **8:28 to 8:34**
Torticollis, **18:32**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**
Tracheal stenosis, **18:33**
Tracheoesophageal fistula, **18:34**
Trauma, **18:94**
Tumors
 Pancoast, **18:30**
 Trachea, **18:35**
Vertebrae, cervical, **18:5**
Virchow node, **18:31**
Whiplash, **18:15**
Wryneck, **18:32**
Zenker's diverticulum, **18:36**

NECROSIS

Aseptic
 Radium exposure, **38:197**
 Sickle cell disease, **32:55**

NEGLIGENT DISCHARGE

Myocardial infarct—negligent discharge of patient
 See Pathology

NEONATAL MATTERS

Respiratory system problems, **31:33**

INDEX

NEONATAL MYASTHENIA
Musculoskeletal system, **29:35**

NEONATOLOGY
Generally, **2:19**

NEOPLASMS
Cardiovascular system, **30:31**
Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**
Gastrointestinal system, **33:126**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:95**
Neck, **18:92**
Related articles, **15:236**
 Bladder cancer, **34:104**
 Cervical cancer, **34:105**
 Genitourinary system, **34:102 to 24:106**
 Nervous system, **28:139**
 Ovarian cancer, **34:106**
Reproductive system, female, **25:109**
Skin, **35:68, 35:148**
Throat, **16:203**
Thyroid, **18:26**

NEPHROLOGY
Generally, **2:15**

NEPHROTIC SYNDROME
Description, **24:70**

NERVE CONDUCTION VELOCITY STUDIES
See *Electrodiagnosis*

NERVE PATHWAYS
See *Cranium, Brain and Mind*

NERVES
See also *Nervous System*
Ankle and foot, **27:6**
Arm (upper arm), **20:6**
Cranial, **28:43**
Elbow, **20:6**
Electrodiagnosis, **11:8, 11:9**
Facial, **14:6**
Forearm, **20:6**
Guillain-Barre syndrome, **28:58**

NERVES—Cont'd
Mouth, **17:8**
Nerve cells, **28:13**
Neuropathies, **28:61 et seq.**
 Alcoholic polyneuropathy, **28:62**
 Arsenic poisoning neuropathy, **28:63**
 Charcot-Marie-Tooth hereditary peripheral neuropathy, **28:64**
 Dejerine-Sottas type hypertrophic peripheral neuropathy, **28:65**
 Diabetic neuropathy, **28:66**
 Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**
 Interstitial hypertrophic neuropathy, **28:65**
 Lead poisoning neuropathy, **28:68**
 Mercury poisoning neuropathy, **28:69**
 Peroneal muscular atrophy, **28:64**
 Optic Atrophy
 glaucoma, **15:115**
Pathways
 See *Cranium, Brain and Mind*
Peripheral
 Brachial plexus, **28:49**
 Causalgia, **28:57**
 Cervical plexus, **28:48**
 Guillain-Barre syndrome, **28:58**
 Intercostal, **28:50**
 Lumbosacral plexus, **28:51**
 Organization, **28:47**
Roots, **28:46**
Shoulder, **19:7**
Vagus, **23:13**
Wrist and hand, **21:3**

NERVOUS SYSTEM
See also *Cranium, Brain and Mind; Nerves*

NERVOUS SYSTEM—Cont'd

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), **28:52**
 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, **28:53**
 Diagnosis, **28:52**
 Familial, **28:54**
 Postencephalitic, **28:56**
 Prognosis, **28:52**
 Symptoms, **28:52**
 Types, **28:52**
 Western Pacific, **28:55**
 Autonomic
 Divisions, **28:40**
 Sympathetic, **28:40**
 Brain, **28:15 et seq.**
 Basal ganglia, **28:30**
 Cerebellum, **28:20**
 Cerebral cortex, **28:17**
 Cerebrum, **28:16**
 Diencephalon, **28:22**
 Epithalamus, **28:26**
 Hypothalamus, **28:24**
 Medulla, **28:29**
 Midbrain, **28:27**
 Parietal lobe, **28:18**
 Pons, **28:28**
 Stem, **28:21**
 Subthalamus, **28:25**
 Temporal lobe, **28:19**
 Thalamus, **28:23**
 Central, **28:10 et seq.**
 Brain, **28:15 to 28:30**
 cerebellum, **28:20**
 cerebrum, **28:16 to 28:19**
 stem, **28:21 to 28:29**
 Depression
 benzene intoxication, **38:42**
 ethylene glycol ingestion, **38:37**
 hydrocarbons, chlorinated, **38:45**
 Poliomyelitis, **28:86**
 Spinal cord, **28:31 to 28:34**

NERVOUS SYSTEM—Cont'd

Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, **28:62**
 Chemical toxicants
 Hydrocarbons, aliphatic, **38:39**
 Cranial nerves, **28:43**
 Dejerine-Sottas type hypertrophic peripheral neuropathy, **28:65**
 Diabetic neuropathy, **28:66**
 Endocrine secretory system, **28:12**
 Guillain-Barre syndrome, **28:58**
 Hip, **25:7**
 Interstitial hypertrophic neuropathy, **28:65**
 Leprosy, **28:59**
 Morton's neuroma, **27:28**
 Muscles, **29:10, 29:15**
 Nerve cells, **28:13**
 Nerve injuries, peripheral, **28:70 et seq.**
 Brachial plexus, **28:73, 28:80**
 Carpal tunnel syndrome, **28:74**
 Cervical plexus, **28:72, 28:79**
 Diagnosis, **28:71**
 Intercostal, **28:76, 28:81**
 Lumbosacral plexus, **28:77, 28:82**
 Physical examination, **28:78 et seq.**
 Procedures, diagnostic, **28:83**
 Prognosis, **28:85**
 Treatment, **28:84**
 Ulnar, **28:75**
 Neurofibromatosis, **28:60**
 Neurons, **28:11**
 Neuropathies, **28:61 et seq.**
 Alcoholic polyneuropathy, **28:62**
 Arsenic poisoning neuropathy, **28:63**
 Charcot-Marie-Tooth hereditary peripheral neuropathy, **28:64**
 Dejerine-Sottas type hypertrophic peripheral

INDEX

NERVOUS SYSTEM—Cont'd

Neuropathies, 28:61 *et seq.*
—Cont'd
 neuropathy, 28:65
Diabetic neuropathy, 28:66
Diphtheria toxin
 polyneuropathy, 28:67
Interstitial hypertrophic
 neuropathy, 28:65
Lead poisoning neuropathy,
 28:68
Mercury poisoning neuropathy,
 28:69
Peroneal muscular atrophy,
 28:64
Neurotoxicity
 Leprosy-related, 28:59
Palsies
 Forearm, 20:17 to 20:19
Parasympathetic, 28:40
Pelvis, 25:7
Peripheral, 28:10 to 28:13, 28:45
 to 28:88
 Brachial plexus, 28:49
 Cervical plexus, 28:48
 Definition, 28:45
 Description, 28:10
 Injuries, 28:70 *et seq.*
 Intercostal nerves, 28:50
 Lumbosacral plexus, 28:51
 Nerve injuries, 28:70 to 28:85
 brachial plexus, 28:73, 28:80
 carpal tunnel syndrome,
 28:74
 cervical plexus, 28:72, 28:79
 diagnosis, 28:71 to 28:77
 diagnostic procedures, 28:83
 intercostal nerve, 28:76,
 28:81
 lumbosacral plexus, 28:77,
 28:82
 physical examination, 28:78
 to 28:82
 prognosis, 28:85
 treatment, 28:84

NERVOUS SYSTEM—Cont'd

Peripheral, 28:10 to 28:13, 28:45
 to 28:88—Cont'd
 Nerve injuries, 28:70 to 28:85
 —Cont'd
 ulnar nerve, 28:75
 Nerve roots, 28:46
 Nerves, 28:47
 brachial plexus, 28:49
 cervical plexus, 28:48
 intercostal, 28:50
 lumbosacral plexus, 28:51
 Organization, 28:47
 Roots, 28:46
 Peroneal muscular atrophy, 28:64
 Poliomyelitis, 28:86
 Radiculopathy, 28:87
 Related articles, 28:138
 Cerebral palsy, 28:130
 Diabetic neuropathy, 28:131
 Guillain Barre syndrome,
 28:132
 Infections, 28:133
 Meningitis, 28:134
 Multiple sclerosis, 28:135
 Neoplasms, 28:139
 Parkinson's disease, 28:136
 Spinal cord
 disease, 28:137
 injury, 28:137
 Shoulder hand syndrome, 28:88
 Specimen awards, 28:90
 Excessive amounts, 28:91
 Inadequate amounts, 28:92
 Spinal cord, 28:31
 Pathways, 28:33
 Reflex arcs, 28:32
 Sensory impulses, 28:34
 Von Recklinghausen's disease,
 28:60

NEURITIS

Optic, 15:76
 Atrophy, 15:75

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

NEUROFIBROMATOSIS
Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**

NEUROGENIC AND PSYCHOGENIC DISEASES
Skin
 Causalgia, **35:71**
 Compulsive movement, lesions due to, **35:74**
 Excoriations, neurotic, **35:75**
 Factitial dermatitis, **35:72**
 Familial dysautonomia, **35:73**
 Pruritus, **35:76**
 Riley-Day syndrome, **35:73**

NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES
 Electrodiagnosis, **11:2**

NEUROLOGY
 Electroencephalography, **1:55**
 Hospital, department, **1:45**
 Pediatric, **2:22**
 Subspecialties, **2:22**

NEUROMUSCULAR DISEASES
 Electrodiagnosis, **11:2, 11:8**

NEUROPATHOLOGY
 Generally, **2:18**

NEUROPATHY
 See Nervous System

NEUROPHYSIOLOGY
 Cranium, brain and mind, **13:3**
 Examination, **13:4**

NEUROPROTECTION
ELECTRONIC MONITORING
 Electrotherapy, **11:18**

NEUROSURGERY
 Generally, **2:29**

NEUTROOPENIA
 Leukemia
 Lymphocytic
 chronic, **32:45**

NEUTROOPENIA—Cont'd
 Vitamin B12 deficiency, **32:57**

NEVOID BASAL CELL CARCINOMA SYNDROME
 Face, **14:54**

NIPPLES
 Paget's disease, **35:38**

NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA
 See Lymphomas

NOSE
 Abscess
 Nasal septum, **16:60**
 Allergies, **16:70**
 Arteries, **16:14**
 Boils, **16:61**
 Carcinoma
 Sinuses, **16:62**
 Cavity, nasal, **16:11**
 Colds, **16:73, 16:74**
 Cysts
 Sinuses, **16:63**
 Dermatitis, **16:64**
 Deviated septum, **16:65**
 Epistaxis, **16:66**
 External nose, **16:10**
 Fractures
 Nasal bones, **16:67**
 Sinuses, **16:68**
 Functions, **16:15**
 Nerves, **16:13**
 Nosebleed, **16:66**
 Polyps, **16:71**
 Reconstruction, **14:11**
 Related articles, **16:201**
 Rhinitis
 Acute, **16:73**
 Chronic, **16:74**
 Rhinoplasty, reduction, **14:12**
 Septum, nasal, **16:11**
 Abscess, **16:60**
 Sinuses
 Carcinoma, **16:62**

INDEX

NOSE—Cont'd
Sinuses—Cont'd
 Cysts, **16:63**
 Nasal, **16:12**
 Sinusitis, **16:75**
 Specimen awards, **16:135**
 Excessive amounts, **16:136**
 Inadequate amounts, **16:137**
 Tumors, malignant, **16:69**
 Ulcerative granuloma, progressive
 (Wegener's granulomatosis),
 16:72

NUCLEAR MEDICINE
Generally, **2:16**
Hazards, **8:4**
Hospital, department, **1:56**
Technique, **8:4**

NUMMULAR DERMATITIS
Skin, **35:48**

NURSING
Aides, **2:56**
Anesthetist, **6:19**
Hospital, department, **1:62**
Licensed practical
 Training, **2:55**
Postoperative
 Intensive care, **6:43**
 Recovery room, **6:42**
 Ward, **6:44**
Records
 Forms
 admitting notes, **3:22**
 progress notes, **3:23**
 Orders, doctor's, **3:17**
Registered
 Responsibilities, **2:54**
 Training, **2:54**
Surgical, **6:20**
 Circulating, **6:23**
 Head, **6:21**
 Instruments, checklist, **6:24**
 Report, operation, **6:24**

NURSING—Cont'd
Surgical, **6:20**—Cont'd
 Scrub nurse, **6:22, 6:34**
 responsibility, **6:19**

NUTRITION
Kwashiorkor, **35:78**
Maramus, **35:79**
Occupational and environmental
 diseases, **38:374**
Rickettsial diseases of skin, **35:77**
 to **35:79**
Skin diseases, **35:77** to **35:79**

**OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE
 PERSONALITY
 DISORDERS**
Brain and mind conditions, **13:53**

OBSTETRICS
Generally, **2:17**
See also Labor and Delivery;
 Pregnancy
Abortion
 Related articles, **9:201**
 Spontaneous, **9:45**
Anesthesia, **7:7**
 Epidural, **7:15**
 Inhalation, **7:7**
 Limitations, **7:15**
Breech presentation, **9:25**
Cervical os, **9:3**
Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**
Down's syndrome, **14:29**
Dystocia, **9:28**
Ectopic pregnancy, **9:29**
 Related articles, **9:210**
Fetal mortality, **9:234**
Fetus
 Alpha-feto protein screening
 (AFP), related articles,
 9:205
 Chorionic villus sampling
 (CVS), related articles,
 9:204
 Congenital abnormalities, **9:229**

OBSTETRICS—Cont'd

Fetus—Cont'd
Drug use, effect, **9:219**
Genetic disease, related articles, **9:229**
DNA analysis, **9:206**
Ultrasound
generally
see Ultrasonography and
Ultrasound
related articles, **9:207**
Forceps
Use, **9:22**
Hospital, department, **1:44**
Hydatidiform mole, **9:30**
Hyperemesis gravidarum, **9:32**
Infant mortality, **9:234**
Labor and delivery, **9:14 to 9:22**
Maternal mortality, **9:234**
Membranes, premature rupture, **9:42**
Multiple pregnancy, **9:35**
Preeclampsia-eclampsia, **9:40**
Pregnancy, **9:2 to 9:12**
Prolonged pregnancy, **9:43**
Puerperium, **9:23**
Records
Forms
see Chapter 3
Hospital, **3:30**
Related articles
Abortion, **9:201**
Alpha-feto protein screening (AFP), **9:205**
Amniocentesis, **9:203**
Chorionic villus sampling (CVS), **9:204**
DNA analysis, **9:206**
Drug use, effect on fetus, **9:219**
Ectopic pregnancies, **9:210**
Miscarriage, **9:211**
Prenatal care and development, **9:218**
programs, **9:220**

OBSTETRICS—Cont'd

Related articles—Cont'd
Prenatal treatment, **9:208**
Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS), **9:233**
Scope, **9:1**
Specimen awards, **9:90**
Excessive amounts, **9:91**
Inadequate amounts, **9:92**
Toxemia, **9:40**
Ultrasound
See Ultrasonography and
Ultrasound
Uterine rupture, **9:46**
OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DISEASE
Agricultural workers, **38:370**
Air pollution
Health hazards, **38:27**
Alcohol, **38:68 to 38:71**
Asbestos, **38:350**
Burns, **38:364**
Cancer
Trauma related, **39:53**
Caustic substances, **38:364**
Chemical toxicants
Alcohol, **38:36 to 38:38**
Alkalies, **38:40**
ammonia, **38:41**
Carbon dioxide, **38:43**
Carbon monoxide, **38:44**
Cyanides, **38:48**
Effects, **38:35**
Ethers, **38:52**
Glycols, **38:36 to 38:38**
Hydrocarbons
aliphatic, **38:39**
aromatic, **38:42**
chlorinated, **38:45 to 38:47**
Hydrogen sulfides, **38:51**
Ketones, **38:52**
Ozone, **38:53**
Petroleum products, **38:39**

INDEX

OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DISEASE—Cont'd

Chemical toxicants—Cont'd
Sulfur compounds, **38:54 to 38:57**
Diet, **38:374**
Dietary toxicants, **38:85 to 38:99**
Dioxin, **38:352**
Drugs
Amphetamines, **38:80**
Consciousness altering, **38:65 to 38:67**
Narcotics, **38:72**
Psychogenic, **38:73 to 38:75**
Sedative-hypnotics, **38:76 to 38:78**
Solvents, **38:79**
Excercise, **38:374**
Farming, **38:370**
Formaldehyde, **38:351**
Health care workers, **38:371**
Lead poisoning, **38:353**
Metallic poisons
Industrial and environmental hazards, **38:105**
Mortality studies, **38:372**
Neoplasms, **38:367**
Nutrition, **38:374**
Pesticides
Carbonates, **38:176**
Carbon disulfide, **38:177**
Dinitrophenols, **38:179**
Hydrocarbons, chlorinated, **38:178**
Organomercurials, **38:180**
Organophosphates, **38:181**
Pentachlorphenol, **38:182**
Use, implications, **38:175**
Pneumoconiosis, **38:363**
Poisons
Cultural, **38:65 to 38:80**
Metallic, **38:105 to 38:136**
aluminum, **38:106**

OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DISEASE—Cont'd

Poisons—Cont'd
Metallic, **38:105 to 38:136**
—Cont'd
antimony, **38:107 to 38:109**
arsenic, **38:110 to 38:113**
beryllium, **38:114 to 38:116**
cadmium, **38:117 to 38:119**
chromium, **38:120**
lead, **38:121 to 38:123**
manganese, **38:124 to 38:126**
mercury, **38:127 to 38:129**
metal fume fever, **38:130**
nickel, **38:131 to 38:133**
plumbism, **38:122, 38:123**
selenium, **38:134 to 38:136**
Shaver's disease, **38:106**
Polymer, **38:183 to 38:186**
Radiation, **38:365**
Related articles, **38:373**
Renal function, **38:368**
Research, **38:7**
Respiratory function, **38:369**
Silicosis, **38:363**
Solvents, **38:79**
Specimen awards, **38:245**
Excessive amounts, **38:246**
Standards
Government, **38:8**
Safety, **38:4**
exposure, **38:5**
Stress, **38:362**
Substance abuse, **38:65 to 38:80, 38:359 to 38:361**
Alcohol, **38:360**
Cocaine, **38:361**
Technological progress, effect, **38:2**
Cost-benefit ratio, **38:3**
Teratogens, **38:205 to 38:215**
Definitions, **38:205**

OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DISEASE—Cont'd

Tobacco and smoking, 38:354
 Cancer, 38:355
 Cessation of smoking, 38:357
 Heart disease, 38:356
 Smokeless tobacco, 38:358
 Stroke, 38:356

Toxicants, naturally occurring
 Bacterial, 38:146
 Bagassosis, 38:155
 Byssinosis, 38:156
 Dusts, 38:154
 fever, 38:158
 Exposure, 38:145
 Farmer's lung, 38:157
 Mills fever, 38:158
 Mineral dust, 38:148
 asbestosis, 38:149
 pneumoconiosis, benign, 38:150
 pneumoconiosis, coal workers, 38:151
 pneumoconiosis, mixed dust, 38:152
 silicosis, 38:153
 Molds, 38:154
 Ornithosis, 38:147

Plant poisoning, 38:161 to 38:169
 castor bean, 38:162
 gill fungi, 38:163
 jimson weed, 38:164
 nightshade, 38:165
 parsley, 38:166
 pokeweed, 38:167
 spurge, 38:168
 sumac, 38:169

Viral, 38:146
 psittacosis, 38:147

Weaver's cough, 38:159

Wood dust, 38:160

OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DISEASE—Cont'd

Toxicity levels, 38:4
 Biological effects, 38:6
Toxic substances, 38:366
Toxins
 Exposure, 37:17
 incidence, 38:17
 Paths, 38:16
 Patient history, 38:18
 Types, 38:15

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 Training, 2:57

OCULAR MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
 Musculoskeletal system, 29:29:31

OLD AGE
 See Elderly persons; Geriatrics

ONCOLOGY
 Generally, 2:15

OPHTHALMOLOGY
 Generally, 2:30
 Examination, 15:3

OPTOMETRY
 Training, 2:46

ORAL CAVITY
 See Mouth

ORAL CHOLECYSTOGRAMS
 Diagnostic radiology, 8:65

ORAL CONTRACEPTIVES AND HORMONES
 Effectiveness, 5:116:10
 Related articles, 5:112, 34:119

ORAL SURGERY
 Training, 2:43

ORGAN TRANSPLANTS
 Immune response, 37:29

INDEX

ORITIS EXTERNA
Skin, **35:21**

OROPHARYNGEAL MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
Musculoskeletal system, **29:31**

ORTHODONTIA
Malocclusion, **17:25**
Training, **2:43**

ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY
Training, **2:31**

OSGOOD-SCHLATTER DISEASE
Generally, **26:30**

OSTEITIS DEFORMANS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:36**
Paget's disease
Breast, **23:16**
Face, **14:59**
Spine, **22:31**
Radiation, **38:197**

OSTEODYSTROPHY
Kidney failure, **24:78**

OSTEOMYELITIS
Bacterial
Radiculopathy, **28:87**
Sacroiliitis, **22:36**

OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE
Training, **2:47**

OSTEOPOROSIS
Cushing's syndrome, **24:34**
Description, **22:30**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:92**

OSTEOSCLEROSIS
Kidney failure, **24:78**

OTITIS EXTERNA
Acute, **16:49**
Chronic, **16:50**

OTITIS MEDIA
Acute, **16:31**
Chronic, **16:39 to 16:42**
Mucous, **16:40**
Serous, **16:41**
Suppurative, **16:42**

OTOLARYNGOLOGY
Generally, **2:33**

OTOSCLEROSIS
Description, **16:55**

OVARIES
See Reproductive System
Anatomy of reproductive system, **25:16**
Cancer, **25:110**
Cysts, **25:37**
Polycystic ovarian syndrome, **25:44**
Tumors, **25:42**

OVULATION
See also Pregnancy

PAGET'S DISEASE
Musculoskeletal system, **29:29:36**
Nipples, **35:38**

PAIN AND SUFFERING
See also Damages
Complex regional pain syndrome, **21:38**
Electrotherapy
See Electrotherapy
Prosthesis, Utah arm, **20:99**
Relief
Labor and delivery, **9:20**
Somatoform pain disorders, **13:35**
Tenosynovitis, **21:28 to 21:30**

PALATE
See Mouth

PALSIES
Cerebral palsy, **13:30**
Compression palsies, **26:20**

PALSIES—Cont'd

Peroneal nerve palsies
Generally, **26:19 to 26:21**
Compression palsies, **26:20**
Traumatic palsies, **26:21**
Traumatic palsies, **26:21**

PANCREAS

Anatomy, **24:11**
Bile, **33:13**
Cancer, **24:110, 33:27**
Cystic fibrosis, **24:111**
Diabetes mellitus, **24:112**
Endoscopic retrograde
cholangiopancreatography
(ERCP), **33:17, 33:23**
Function, **24:11, 33:12**
Pancreatic juice, **33:12**
Pancreatitis
Acute, **24:114, 33:27**
Chronic, **24:115**
Pseudocysts, **24:113**
Tumors
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome,
24:116

PANCREATITIS

Acute, **24:114, 33:27**
Chronic, **24:115**

PAPILLEDEMA

Optic nerve, **15:77**

PAP SMEAR

Analysis, **12:13**

PARALYSIS

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis,
28:52
Arm, **18:30**
Arsenic poisoning, **28:63**
Benzene intoxication, **38:42**
Cerebral cortex, **28:17**
Contralateral, **28:29**
Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy,
28:67
Endocarditis, bacterial, **23:50**

PARALYSIS—Cont'd

Erb's palsy, **19:18**
Eyes
Diabetic neuropathy, **28:66**
Face, **18:17**
Hand, **18:30**
Nerve
Carotid body tumor, **18:18**
Poliomyelitis, **28:86**
Respiratory
Botulism, **38:95**
Hydrocarbons, chlorinated,
38:45
Hydrogen sulfide intoxication,
38:51
Methyl chloride, **38:47**
Poisoning, pokeweed, **38:167**

PARALYSIS AGITANS

Brain and mind conditions, **13:52**

PARAMEDICS

Training, **2:58**

PARAMYOTONIA CONGENITA

Musculoskeletal system, **29:37**

**PARANOID PERSONALITY
DISORDERS**

Brain and mind conditions, **13:53**

PARAPLEGIA

Electrotherapy complication, **11:3**

PARASITES

Generally, **35:80**
Amebiasis, **35:82**
American trypanosomiasis, **35:81**
Bilharziasis, **35:85**
Creeping eruption, **35:83**
Cutaneous larva migrans, **35:83**
Elephantiasis, **35:84**
Filariasis, **35:84**
Schistosomiasis, **35:85**
Toxoplasmosis, **35:86**
Trichinosis, **35:87**

INDEX

PARATHYROID

- Hyperparathyroidism, **14:44, 18:27**
- Hypoparathyroidism, **18:29**
- Neck, **18:7, 18:93**
- Related articles, **18:93**

PARKINSON'S DISEASE

- Basal ganglia, **28:30**
- Brain and mind conditions, **13:52**
- Related articles, **28:136**

PAROXYSMAL MYOPILEGIA

- Musculoskeletal system, **29:22**

PARTICLE RADIATION

- See Radiology

PASSIVE-AGGRESSIVE PERSONALITY DISORDERS

- Brain and mind conditions, **13:53**

PATAU SYNDROME

- Generally, **14:71**

PATELLA

- See also Knee
- Fractures, **26:24**
- Patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
- Recurrent dislocation, **26:32**

PATHOLOGY

- Generally, **2:18**

- See also Autopsy

Anatomic

- Generally, **2:18**

- Functions of department
- see Hospitals

- Blood banking, **12:30**

- Blood banks, **10:5**

- Cancer, **39:47**

Clinical

- Functions of department

- see Hospitals

- Consulting subspecialist pathologists, **12:33**

PATHOLOGY—Cont'd

- Cytopathology
 - See Cytopathology
- Damages, **12:34**
- Defined, **12:1**
- Hematology, **12:28**
- Hematopathology, **12:19**
- Hospital department of pathology
 - See Hospitals
- Hospitals
 - Committee, tissue, **1:25**
 - Department, **1:57**
- Immunopathology laboratory, **12:32**
- Microbiology, **12:29**
- Myocardial infarct—negligent discharge of patient
 - Introduction, **12:35**
 - Time of, examination as to, **12:36**
 - analysis of tissue, **12:38**
 - conclusion of expert, **12:39**
 - qualifications, **12:37**

- Referral laboratories, **12:33**

- Related articles, **12:40**

- Report, medical, **3:18**

- Serology, **12:31**

- Staff, medical

- Bylaws, **1:20**

- Subspecialists, **2:18**

- Surgical pathology

- See Surgical Pathology

- Time of myocardial infarct, examination as to. Myocardial infarct, above in this index topic

PATIENT CONSENT

- Hospitalization

- Medical records, **3:53**

- Malpractice

- See Malpractice

- Medical records

- Ancillary consent forms, **3:26**

- Disclosure, **3:53**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

PATIENT CONSENT—Cont'd

- Procedures
 - Rules and regulations, hospital, **1:10**
- Staff, medical
 - Bylaws, **1:20**
- Surgery, **6:31**

PATIENT EDUCATION

- Dietetics, **2:49**

PATIENT RIGHTS

- Hospitals, **1:13**

PEDIATRIC PROBLEMS

- Related articles, **30:49**

PEDIATRICS

- Generally, **2:19**
- Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)
 - Related articles, **37:205**
- Hospital, department, **1:43**
- Infections, **36:212**
 - Day care, transmission, **36:213**
- Injuries
 - Related articles, **39:144**
- Neurology, **2:22**
- Records
 - Hospital, **3:29**
- Related articles
 - Drugs, use, **5:113**
 - Respiratory system problems, **31:33**
 - Subspecialties, **2:19**
 - Surgery, **2:34**

PELVIC RELAXATION

- Pessary, use, **22:24**

PELVIMETRY

- Diagnostic radiology, **8:66**

PELVIS

- See also Gastrointestinal tract;
Genitourinary system;
Reproductive system; Urinary tract

PELVIS—Cont'd

- Anatomy, **25:2 to 25:25**
- Cancer causing back pain, **22:24**
- Female, **25:3**
- Fracture, **25:69**
- Inflammatory disease, **25:106**
 - Pelvic inflammatory disease, **25:105**
- Inflammatory disease causing back pain, **22:24**
- Inguinal canal, **25:10**
- Male, **25:3**
- Perineum, **25:5**
 - Episiotomy, spontaneous delivery, **9:21**
- Perthes disease, **25:68**
- Prolapse, **25:43**
- Relaxation, **22:24**
- Skeletal structure, **25:2, 25:3**
- Specimen awards, **25:90 to 25:92**
- Synovitis, acute childhood, **25:65**
- Urinary system, **25:8**

PELVIS AND HIP

- Scope
 - Generally, **25:1 et seq.**

PEMPHIGOID, BULLOUS

- Skin, **35:32**

PEMPHIGUS

- Skin, **35:33**

PENIS

- Cancer, **25:73**
- Circumcision, **34:17**
- Reproductive system, **25:12**

PERICARDITIS

- Acute, **23:44**
- Constrictive
 - Chronic, **23:51**
- Heart disease, **30:22**

PERINEUM

- Anatomy, **25:5**

INDEX

PERINEUM—Cont'd
Episiotomy, spontaneous delivery, 9:21

PERIODONTICS
Training, 2:43

PERIPHERAL VENOGRAMS
Diagnostic radiology, 8:22

PERITONITIS
Acute
Appendectomy, 24:21
Laparotomy, 24:21
Ascites, 24:22
Gastritis, corrosive, 24:138
Gastrointestinal tract
Trauma, blunt, 24:23
Meckel's diverticulitis, 24:126
Suppurative, 36:53
Trauma
Abdominal, 24:20
Blunt
duodenum, 24:122
Ulcers, gastric, 24:142

PERONEAL NERVE PALSYES
Generally, 26:19 to 26:21
See also Lower Leg
Compression palsies, 26:20
Traumatic palsies, 26:21

PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Brain and mind conditions, 13:53

PERTUSSIS
Immunization, 37:35, 37:36, 37:205:20, 37:217, 37:220
Infection, 37:217, 37:220

PESTICIDES
Carbonates, 38:176
Carbon disulfide, 38:177
Dinitrophenols, 38:179
Hydrocarbons
Chlorinated, 38:178
Organomercurials, 38:180
Organophosphates, 38:181

PESTICIDES—Cont'd
Pentachlorphenol, 38:182
Use, implications, 38:175

PEUTZ-JEGHERS SYNDROME
Face, 14:60

PHAGOCYTOSIS
Agglutination, 37:16
Complement system, 37:16
Eosinophils, 32:26
Function, 32:30
Hypersensitivity
Antibody dependent cytotoxic, 37:19
Immune response, 37:24
Immunoglobulins, 37:15
Infection response, 32:25
Monocytes, 32:29

PHARMACISTS
Potential defendants, products liability, 41:33
Training, 2:59

PHARMACOLOGY
Clinical
Drugs, general nature, 5:5
Hospital
Pharmacy, 1:58
Training, 2:60

PHARMACY
Records
Orders, doctor's, 3:17

PHARYNGITIS
Acute, 16:97
Chronic, 16:98
Complications
Nephritis, 24:66

PHARYNX
See also Mouth
Anatomy, 33:7
Function, 33:7
Neck, 18:6

PHEUMOENCEPHALOGRAPHY
Head and neck, diagnostic radiology, **8:33**

PHOTON RADIATION
See Radiology

PHOTOPHOBIA
See Eye

PHRENIC NERVE STIMULATION
Chronic respiratory insufficiency, **11:14**

PHYSICAL INJURIES
Wrist and hand, **21:31**

PHYSICAL MEDICINE
Generally, **2:20**

PHYSICAL THERAPY
Hospital, department, **1:59**
Training, **2:57**

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS
Training, **2:61**

PHYSICIAN-PATIENT RELATIONSHIPS
See Physicians and Surgeons

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
See also Medical Witnesses;
Products Liability; Surgery
Attending physicians, **6:16**
Board certification, **2:5**
Conduct of defendant, **40:16**
Conflict of interest, treating and attending doctor as consultant, **4:65**
Consultants
Medical records, interpretation, **3:2**
Pathologists, **12:33**
Consultation with prior physician, **40:40**
Consultation with specialist, **4:3**

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
—Cont'd
Dermatology, **2:10**
Drugs
Prescriptions, unnecessary, **5:8**
Drug therapy, **5:25**
Checklist, **5:26**
Duties
Good faith, **40:3**
Render services, **40:4**
Education, **2:5**
Emergency medicine, **2:11**
Family practice, **2:12**
Fellows, **2:6**
Foreign objects left in patient, **40:42**
Geriatrics, **2:13**
Guarantor of good results, **40:37**
Gynecology, **2:17**
Hospitals
Decision making, **1:15**
Medical staff
see Hospitals
Initial consultation, specialist, **4:3**
Internal medicine, **2:14**
Subspecialties, **2:15**
Licensing, **2:7**
Malpractice
See Malpractice
Neurology
Subspecialties, **2:22**
Nuclear medicine, **2:16**
Obstetrics, **2:17**
Pathologists
See Pathology
Patient relationship, **40:6**
Confidentiality, duty of, **40:13**
Consent, **40:44**
Contract, **40:7**
Termination, **40:9**
abandonment, **40:12**
discharge, **40:11**
withdrawal, **40:10**
Third-party procurement, **40:8**

INDEX

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

—Cont'd

- Pediatrics
 - See Pediatrics
 - Physical medicine, 2:20
 - Physician-patient privilege
 - Presumption, 3:53
 - Psychologists, 3:53
 - Psychotherapists, 3:53
 - Social workers, 3:53
 - Plastic surgery, 2:35
 - Preventative medicine
 - Generally, 2:21
 - Subspecialties, 2:21
 - Prior physician
 - Failure to consult, 40:40
 - Psychiatry
 - Subspecialties, 2:22
 - Radiology
 - Generally, 2:23
 - Subspecialties, 2:23
 - Records
 - Forms, generally
 - see Chapter 3
 - Office, 3:33
 - Outpatient clinic, 3:32
 - Rehabilitation, 2:20
 - Specialists
 - As to particular specialties, generally, see more specific lines in this index
 - Generally, 2:25
 - Consultation, 4:3
 - Standard of care, 40:25
 - Standard of care, 40:13
 - Judgment and skill of practitioner, 40:17
 - Locality rule, 40:16
 - Specialists, 40:25
 - Subspecialists
 - Internal medicine, 2:15
 - Neurology, 2:22
 - Pathologists, 12:33
 - Pediatrics, 2:19

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

—Cont'd

- Subspecialists—Cont'd
 - Preventative medicine, 2:21
 - Psychiatry, 2:22
 - Radiology, 2:23
- Surgery
 - See Surgery

PIA MATER

- Anatomy and function, 13:13

PICKWICKIAN SYNDROME

- Hypoventilation, 23:82

PIERRE ROBIN SYNDROME

- Face, 14:61

PIGMENTATION DISTURBANCES

- Generally, 35:88
- Acanthosis nigricans, 35:89
- Albinism, 35:90
- Chlosama, 35:91
- Vitiligo, 35:92

PITUITARY GLAND

- Addison's disease, 24:30
- Anatomy and function, 13:25
- Cushing's syndrome, 24:34
- Endocrine secretary system, 28:12
- Tumors
 - Acromegaly, 14:20

PITUITARY TUMORS

- Anatomy and function, 13:54

PLACENTA

- See Pregnancy

PLAIN FILM

- See X Ray

PLANNING

- Hospitals
- Health system agencies, 1:7

PLANT POISONING

See also Occupational and Environmental Disease
Castor bean, **38:162**
Gill fungi, **38:163**
Jimson weed, **38:164**
Nightshade, **38:165**
Parsley, **38:166**
Pokeweed, **38:167**
Spurge, **38:168**
Sumac, **38:169**

PLASTIC SURGERY

Generally, **2:35**

PLEADINGS

See also Forms

PLEURAL EFFUSION

Description, **23:86**
Thoracentesis, **23:86**

PLEURISY

Pleural effusion, **23:86**

PLUMBISM

Acute, **38:122**
Chronic, **38:123**

PLUMMER-VINSON

SYNDROME

Description, **23:38**

PNEUMOENCEPHALOGRAPHY

See X Ray

PNEUMONIA

Chemical
Nickel poisoning, **38:132**
Combustion products, inhalation, **39:31**
Primary atypical, **36:18**
Related articles, **23:129, 31:26**
Respiratory system disorder, **31:26**
Tonsillectomy, complication, **16:101**

PNEUMONITIS

Manganese, **38:126**
Sulfur dioxide poisoning, **38:56**

PODIATRY

Training, **2:48**

POISON

See also Lead and lead poisoning;
Occupational and
Environmental Disease;
Polymer Poisons

Alcohol, **38:68 to 38:71**

Cultural, **38:65 to 38:80**

Drugs, **38:65 to 38:80**

Environmental diseases, **38:3**

Metallic

Aluminum, **38:106**

Antimony intoxication, acute, **38:108**

Antimony poisoning, chronic, **38:109**

Arsenic

acute, **38:111**

chronic, **38:113**

Arsine, **38:112**

Beryllium, **38:114**

acute, **38:115**

chronic, **38:116**

Cadmium, **38:117**

acute, **38:118**

chronic, **38:119**

Chromium, **38:120**

Hazards

industrial and environmental, **38:105**

Lead, **38:121**

acute, **38:122**

chronic, **38:123**

Manganese, **38:125**

chronic, **38:125**

pneumonitis, **38:126**

Mercury compound, **38:128**

chronic, **38:129**

INDEX

POISON—Cont'd

Metallic—Cont'd
Selenium, 38:134
acute, 38:135
chronic, 38:136

POLIOMYELITIS

Description, 28:86
Immunization, 37:40, 37:223

POLYMER POISONS

Elastics, 38:184
Fibers, 38:186
Hazards, 38:183
Plastics, 38:185
Textiles, 38:186
Uses, 38:183

POLYMYOSITIS

Musculoskeletal system, 29:38

PONS

Anatomy and function, 13:18

PORTAL CIRCULATION

Cardiovascular system, 30:9

POSTENCEPHALITIC PARKINSONISM

Brain and mind conditions, 13:52

POSTERIOR COLUMN STIMULATION

Pain and suffering, 11:15

POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER

Brain and mind conditions, 13:55

POTT'S DISEASE

Spine, tuberculosis, 22:40

PRECANCEROUS LESIONS

Generally, 35:93
Acinic keratosis, 35:96
Bowen's disease, 35:94
Leukoplakia, 35:95
Senile keratosis, 35:96

PREECLAMPSIA

Pregnancy, 9:40
Labor, onset, 9:16
Related articles, 9:214

PREGNANCY

See also Labor and Delivery;
Obstetrics
Abortion, spontaneous, 9:45
Amniocentesis, 9:13
Related articles, 9:203
Amniotic fluid, 9:7, 9:36
Anemia
Folic acid deficiency, 32:51
Iron deficiency, 32:52
Anesthesia, exposure
Operating room workers, 7:7
Blood volume, 9:11
Diabetes, 9:11
Related articles, 9:212
glucose tolerance tests, 9:213
Diagnosis, 9:12
Ectopic pregnancy, 9:29
Endometriosis
Treatment, 22:24
Fertilization, 9:3
Blastocyst, 9:4
Fetus, 9:8
Galactorrhea, 23:21
Gestation, 9:2
Gestational trophoblastic disease,
9:235
Hormone production, 9:5, 9:10
Hydatidiform mole, 9:30
Hydramnios, 9:31
Hyperemesis gravidarum, 9:32
Lymphomas, effect, 37:51, 37:52
Membranes, premature rupture,
9:42
Miscarriage, 9:45
Multiple pregnancy, 9:35
Nausea, 9:32
Oligohydramnios, 9:36
Ovulation, 9:3

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

PREGNANCY—Cont'd

Physiological changes
 Reproductive tract, 9:10
Placenta, 9:5
Placental abruption, 9:48
Placenta previa, 9:47
Polyhydramnios, 9:31
Postmaturity
 Related articles, 9:226
Preeclampsia-eclampsia, 9:40
 Onset of labor, 9:16
 Related articles, 9:214
Premature labor, 9:41
Prolonged, 9:43
Related articles, 9:209
 Amniocentesis, 9:203
 Controlled substances, 5:115, 9:217, 9:219
 Diabetic pregnancies, 9:212
 glucose tolerance test, 9:213
 DNA analysis, 9:206
 Eclampsia, 9:214
 Ectopic pregnancies, 9:210
 Genetic disease
 DNA analysis, 9:206
 prenatal diagnosis, 9:229
 Gestational trophoblastic disease, 9:235
 Glucose tolerance test, 9:213
 Infants, low birth weights, 9:225
 Infections, 9:215
 Medication, 9:216
 Miscarriage, 9:211
 Miscellaneous, 9:236
 Postmature pregnancy, 9:226
 Postpartum, 9:227
 Preeclampsia, 9:214
 Prematurity, 9:225
 Prenatal care and development, 9:218
 programs, 9:220

PREGNANCY—Cont'd

Related articles, 9:209—Cont'd
 Prenatal diagnosis, 9:202
 alpha-feto protein screening (AFP), 9:205
 amniocentesis, 9:203
 chorionic villus sampling (CVS), 9:204
 congenital abnormalities, 9:229
 DNA analysis, 9:206
 genetic disease, 9:229
 ultrasound, 9:207
 Prenatal treatment, 9:208
 Substance abuse, 9:217
 effect on fetus, 9:219
Teratogens
 Environmental dangers, 38:206
Toxemia, 9:40
Twins
 Fetal prematurity, 9:35
 Umbilical cord, 9:6
 Uterine rupture, 9:46
 Vomiting, 9:32

PREMATURITY

Childbirth, premature rupture of membranes, 9:42
Labor, generally, 9:41
Related articles, 9:225
Twins, premature fetus, 9:35

PREMENSTRUAL TENSION SYNDROME

Female, 25:45
 Related articles, 34:120

PRESBYOPIA

Senile
 Glaucoma, open-angle, 15:117

PRESUMPTIONS

Malpractice actions, 40:15

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE

See Medical Witnesses

INDEX

PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

- Generally, **2:21**
- Drug prophylaxis, **36:108**
- Subspecialties, **2:21**

PRIMARY BILARY CIRRHOSIS

- Biliary tract disorders, **33:28**

PRIMARY SCLEROSING CHOLANGITIS

- Biliary tract disorders, **33:28**

PRIVACY

- Medical records
 - Computerized, **3:4**
 - Reporting, statutorily required, **3:55**
- Patient's rights, **3:53**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

- AIDS, blood transfusion, **41:36**
- Related articles, **41:86**
- Assumption of risk, **41:65**
- Breast implants, **41:87**
- Comparative fault, strict liability application, **41:66**
- Consumer-user contemplation test, **41:62**
- Contributory negligence, **41:65**
- Dangerous products
 - Duty to warn, **41:11**
 - suppliers, **41:11**
 - Failure to warn, **41:11, 41:12, 41:50**
- Danger-utility test, **41:62**
- Defects
 - Generally, **41:8 to 41:12**
 - Common-law determination, **41:20**
 - Design, expected environment of use, **41:9**
 - Failure to warn, **41:11, 41:12**
 - Federal Preemption, **41:12**
 - Manufacturing, **41:10**
 - Marketing
 - risk versus utility test, **41:26**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

- Cont'd
- Defects—Cont'd
 - Marketing—Cont'd
 - warnings, **41:11**
 - Protective orders, **41:13, 41:14**
- Defenses
 - Generally, **41:60 to 41:69**
 - Assumption of risk, **41:65**
 - Comparative fault
 - strict liability, application, **41:66**
 - Contributory negligence, **41:65**
 - Customs and regulations, compliance, **41:69**
 - Medical reactions, unforeseeable
 - drug's consequences not obtainable, **41:63**
 - Misuse of product, **41:61**
 - "State of art", **41:64**
 - Statute of limitations
 - "discovery rule", **41:68**
 - Unavoidably unsafe products
 - condition of product when placed into stream of commerce, **41:62**
 - Warranty disclaimers
 - strict liability, application, **41:67**
- Discovery, **41:50 to 41:54, 41:57**
- Drugs
 - Generally, see other lines in this index topic
 - Definition, **41:6**
- Elements of proof
 - Generally, **41:15**
- Hospitals
 - Generally, **41:38 to 41:43**
 - Blood transfusions, **41:36**
 - Commercial service actions, **41:35**
 - Increased involvement leads to increased liability, **41:43**
 - Liability without fault, **41:35**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

—Cont'd

- Hospitals—Cont'd
 - Lifesaving and support equipment, **41:37**
 - Medical devices or equipment defective, **41:35, 41:37**
 - increased involvement and liability, **41:43**
 - manufacturer's instructions, violating, **41:40**
 - negligent maintenance, **41:42**
 - negligent selection, **41:39**
 - negligent training of staff, **41:41**
 - Sale of contaminated blood, **41:36**
 - Violating regulations or instructions
 - Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, **41:40**
 - Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, **41:22**
 - Implied warranty of merchantability, merchant sellers, **41:21**
 - Instructions for use
 - Failure to follow, **41:40, 41:46, 41:61**
 - Intervening negligence, prescribing or treating physician, **41:31**
 - Law, evolution
 - Products suppliers' immunity, **41:2**
 - Purposes, **41:2**
 - Medical devices
 - Definition, **41:5**
 - Hospitals, above in this index topic
 - Physicians, below in this index topic
 - Related articles, **41:89**
 - Medical products
 - Generally, **41:4 to 41:14**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

—Cont'd

- Medical products—Cont'd
 - Design defects, **41:9**
 - Drugs, **41:7**
 - External, **41:7**
 - Failure to warn, **41:11, 41:12**
 - Internal, **41:7**
 - Manufacturing defects, **41:10**
 - Protective orders, **41:13, 41:14**
- Medical reactions, side effects
 - Drug's consequences or defects not obtainable, **41:31, 41:63**
- Negligence
 - Drug manufacturers' duties, **41:16**
 - Foreseeable uses of product, **41:16**
 - Inherently dangerous products, **41:17**
 - Inspection, **41:17**
 - Manufacturers' duties, **41:16, 41:17**
 - Products' suppliers duties, **41:16**
 - Punitive damages, **41:18**
 - Sellers' duties, **41:17**
 - Specific allegations, **41:17**
 - Warnings, **41:17**
- Physicians
 - Generally, **41:44 to 41:49**
 - Blood transfusions, **41:36**
 - Commercial service actions, **41:35**
 - Continuing duties, **41:47**
 - Foreign body cases, **41:49**
 - Intervening cause, physician's negligence, **41:31**
 - Liability without fault, **41:35**
 - Materials left in patient after surgery, **41:49**
 - Medical devices
 - defective, **41:35, 41:37**
 - misuse, negligent, **41:46**

INDEX

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

—Cont'd

- Physicians—Cont'd
 - Medical devices—Cont'd
 - selection, negligent, 41:45
 - Negligent prescriptions, 41:48
- Potential defendants in stream of distribution
 - Generally, 41:28 to 41:54
 - Drug's defects not obtainable at time of distribution, 41:31
- Hospitals, 41:35 to 41:49
- Manufacturers, 41:29
 - avoidance of liability, 41:30
 - drug cases, 41:30
 - market share formula, 41:30
- Pharmacists, 41:33
- Physicians, 41:35 to 41:49
- Product endorsers, 41:34
- Retailers, 41:32, 41:33
- Suppliers, 41:32, 41:33
- Prescriptions
 - Physician's negligence, 41:48
 - intervening cause, 41:31
- Proving case
 - Generally, 41:55 to 41:59
 - Discovery, "in-house"
 - product causing injury, 41:57
 - Expert witnesses, 41:59
 - Government regulations and standards, 41:58
 - Presentation of evidence, 41:55
 - Trade and industry literature, review, 41:56
- Related articles
 - AIDS litigation, 41:86
 - Breast implant litigation, 41:87
 - IUDs, 41:85
 - Medical devices, 41:89
 - Miscellaneous, 41:88
 - Vaccines, 41:90
- Scope, 41:1
- Specimen awards, 41:70
- "State of art" defense, 41:64

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

—Cont'd

- Strict liability
 - Generally, 41:23 to 41:27
 - Assumption of risk, 41:54
 - Consumer expectation test, 41:25
 - Critical element, 41:23
 - Defect, definition, 41:24
 - consumer expectation test, 41:25
 - risk versus utility test, 41:26
 - seller imputed knowledge test, 41:27
- Defective products
 - lack of adequate warning, 41:23
 - modifications of product causing injury, 41:23
 - proof of alternative designs, 41:23
 - seller imputed knowledge test (negligence hindsight test), 41:27
- Latent defects, 41:23
- Negligence hindsight test, 41:27
- Risk vs. utility test, 41:26
- Seller imputed knowledge test, 41:27
 - Theory of recovery, 41:23
- Technological advances, 41:3
- Unavoidably unsafe products, 41:62
 - Warnings, 41:11
- Unreasonably dangerous, 41:23, 41:25
- Warranties
 - Conflicts between warranties, 41:20
 - Defenses, 41:19 to 41:22
 - Disclaimers, 41:67
 - Express, 41:20
 - Implied
 - fitness for particular purpose, 41:22

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd
Implied—Cont'd
 merchantability, 41:21

PROPRIOCEPTION

Brain, 28:34

PROSTATE

Anatomy, 25:11
Cancer, 25:74
 Related articles, 34:103
Hypertrophy, benign, 25:72
Open prostatectomy, 34:25
Prostatitis, 25:79
Prostatitis, Acute, 25:78
Prostatitis causing back pain,
 22:23
Surgery types, 34:24
Transurethral prostatectomy,
 34:26

PROSTHESIS

See also Utah Arm; Wrist and
Hand
Cable-controlled arm, 20:114
 Custom fit, 20:116
 Metal hook terminal device,
 20:115
 Upgraded to myoelectric ver-
 sion, 20:104
Hip, 25:104
Utah arm
 Activities to avoid, 20:112
 Bone spurs, 20:99
 Bulbous end, 20:97
 Changes and improvements,
 20:106
 Circuit boards, 20:92
 Consultation, purpose, 20:103
 Cosmetic glove, 20:110
 cost, 20:111
 replacement, 20:111
 stains to avoid, 20:113
 Cost, generally, 20:89

PROSTHESIS—Cont'd

Utah arm—Cont'd
 Demonstration, 20:85
 Dermatological problems,
 20:101
 Description, 20:84
 Dexterity, increase, 20:117
 Edema, 20:98
 Electric motor lock burnout,
 20:107
 Electronics, 20:95
 water, effect of, 20:112
 Fifth fitting by manufacturer,
 20:102
 Hand functioning, 20:105
 Initial consultation, 20:88
 Malfunctions, 20:93
 Manufacturer's serial number,
 20:102
 Movement, 20:87
 Operation by wearer, 20:86
 Pain in stump, 20:99
 Redundant tissue, 20:97
 Rejection, 20:118
 Repairs, 20:107
 Replacement, 20:109
 Services rendered, 20:103
 Socket fit, 20:94
 Stump condition, 20:96 to
 20:99
 Surgical correction, 20:100
 Total costs, 20:108
 Upgrade, cost, 20:119
 Upgrade of model, 20:104
 Wrist rotator, addition, 20:90
Water, effect on electronics,
 20:112
Wrist rotator
 Addition to Utah arm, 20:90
 Cost, 20:90
 Function, 20:91

PROSTHETIST

See also Prosthesis; Utah Arm;
Wrist and Hand

INDEX

PROSTHETIST—Cont'd
Videotape evidence deposition
Cross-examination, 20:117 to 20:119
Introduction, 20:81
Manual arms, 20:114 to 20:116
Orthotist, definition, 20:82
Patient, consultation, 20:88
Prosthetist, definition, 20:82
Purpose of consultation, 20:103
Qualifications, 20:83
Services rendered, 20:103
Utah arm, 20:82 to 20:116

PRURITUS
Skin, 35:76

PSEUDOGOUT
Musculoskeletal system, 29:16

PSEUDOHYPERTRPHIA
Musculoskeletal system, 29:27

PSORIASIS
Sacroiliitis, 22:36
Skin, 35:70

PSYCHIATRIC CONDITIONS
Poisoning
Manganese, 38:125
Mercury compound, chronic, 38:129

PSYCHIATRIC ILLNESSES
Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), 11:13

PSYCHIATRY
Child, 2:22
Hospital, department, 1:45
Related articles
Antidepressants and psychiatric drug use, 5:102, 5:103
Lithium, 5:103
Subspecialties, 2:22

PSYCHOGENIC DISEASES
See Neurogenic and psychogenic diseases

PSYCHOLOGISTS
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose, direct examination of plaintiff's psychologist, 23:113
Physician-patient privilege, 3:53

PSYCHOLOGY
Brain and mind conditions, 13:3
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose, psychological impact, 23:112, 23:113
Certification, 2:62
Clinical, 2:63
Counseling, 2:64
Developmental, 2:65
Educational, 2:66
Engineering, 2:67
Experimental, 2:68
Industrial-organizational, 2:69
Psychometrists, 2:70
School, 2:71
Social, 2:72

PSYCHOSIS
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

PSYCHOTHERAPISTS
See also Cranium, Brain and Mind; Psychiatry; Psychologists
Physician-patient privilege, 3:53

PTOSIS
Description, 15:64

PUBERTY
Female, 25:24

PUBLIC HEALTH
Generally, 2:21

PUERPERIUM
Changes, 9:23
Lactation, 9:24

PULMONARY ANGIOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:49**

PULMONARY CIRCULATION
Generally, **30:7**

PULMONARY DISEASE
See also Lungs
Chronic, see Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease
Embolism
Related articles, **31:27**

PULMONARY EMBOLISM
See Embolism

PULMONARY FIBROSIS
Ozone intoxication, **38:53**
Related articles, **31:28**

PULMONARY MEDICINE
Generally, **2:15**

PULMONARY STENOSIS
Congenital, **23:54**

PYELONEPHRITIS
Acute, **34:29**
Chronic, **34:29**

QUADRICEPS
Tears, **26:33**

RABIES
Brain and mind conditions, **13:40**

RADIATION
Emitters, internal, **38:196**
External exposure, **38:199**
Hazards, **38:195**
Lymphomas, treatment, **37:51, 37:52**
Radiation syndrome, acute, **38:198**
Radium, **38:197**
Use, **38:195**

RADICULOPATHY
Description, **28:87**

RADIOGRAPHY
See also X Ray
Acromegaly, **14:20**

RADIOIMMUNOASSAY (RIA)
Diagnostic radiology, **8:17**

RADIOISOTOPE BRAIN SCAN
Diagnostic radiology, **8:26**

RADIOLOGIST
Role, **8:3**

RADIOLOGY
Generally, **2:23, 8:1 et seq.**
See also Ultrasonography and Ultrasound; X Ray
Angiography, **8:18**
See also X Ray
Arthrography, **8:19**
Bone scan, **8:15**
Breast cancer
Mammography, **8:48**
Therapy, **23:16, 23:122**
Damages, **8:80**
Diagnostic
For detailed treatment, see more specific lines in this topic
Generally, **2:23, 8:2 et seq.**
Diathermy, **8:74**
Fluoroscopy, **8:13**
Gallium scan, **8:16**
Hazards
Nuclear medicine, **8:4**
Head
Generally, **8:25 et seq.**
Plain skull films, **8:32**
Thyroid scans
see X Ray
Heat, **8:75**
Hospital, department, **1:60**
Iodine. See 131 Iodine, below in this index topic
Lung cancer, treatment, **23:84**
Mammography, **8:48**

INDEX

RADIOLOGY—Cont'd
Nuclear medicine, **8:4**
Technique, **8:4**
131 iodine
Sodium hippurate scan for hypertension screening, **8:52**
Therapeutic radiology, **8:76**
Pediatric
Generally, **2:23**
Radioimmunoassay (RIA), **8:17**
Subspecialties, **2:23**
Therapeutic
Generally, **2:23, 8:2, 8:73 et seq.**
Aneurysmal bone cyst, **22:42**
Cancer
breast, **23:16, 23:122**
Carcinoma
external auditory meatus, **16:35**
middle ear, **16:36**
oral cavity, **17:20**
sinus, **16:62**
Complications
hypoparathyroidism, **18:28**
hypothyroidism, **18:24**
neoplasms, thyroid, **18:26**
tracheoesophageal fistula, **18:34**
Diathermy, **8:74**
Heat, **8:75**
Infection, iatrogenic, **36:11**
Iodine, **8:76**
Irradiation
throat cancer, **16:92 to 16:94**
Spinal cord compression
extradural tumors, **22:44**
Tumors
trachea, **18:35**
Ultrasound, **8:77**
Ultraviolet light, **8:78**
X-irradiation, **8:79**
Thyroid function studies, **8:27**

RADIOLOGY—Cont'd
Thyroid scans
See X Ray
Ultrasound
See Ultrasonography and Ultrasound
Ultraviolet light, **8:78**
X-irradiation, **8:79**

RADIOMANOMETRY
Dyskinesia, biliary, **24:53**

RECTUM
See Anus and rectum

REFLEXES
Myotactic, **28:32**

REFRESHING WITNESSES' RECOLLECTION
See Examination of Medical Witnesses

REHABILITATION
Generally, **2:20**
Physical therapy
Hospital, department, **1:59**

RELATED ARTICLES
Hip, **25:102**
Miscellaneous, **25:112**

RENAL DISEASE
See also Kidneys
Infantile polycystic disease, **24:73**
Nonpenetrating, **24:61**
Penetrating, **24:62**
Radiology, scanning, **8:56**
Renal artery injuries, **24:63**
Renal failure, **34:107**
Drugs, effects, **34:108**

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM
See also Genitourinary system
Adenomyosis, **25:26**
Amenorrhea, **25:27**
Amenorrhea, secondary, **25:28**

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

—Cont'd

- Cervix
 - Cancer, **25:29**
 - Cervicitis, **25:31**
 - Polyps, **25:30**
- Cryptorchidism, **25:75**
- Dysmenorrhea, primary, **25:46**
- Endometrium
 - Cancer, **25:33**
 - Endometriosis, **25:36**
 - Hyperplasia, **25:34**
 - Polyps, **25:35**
- Enovid therapy for endometriosis, **25:100**
- Epididymitis, **25:76**
- Fallopian tubes, **25:17**
- Female, **34:116 to 34:120**
 - Adenomyosis, **25:26**
 - Amenorrhea, **25:27, 25:28**
 - Cervical cancer, **25:29**
 - Cervical polyps, **25:30**
 - Cervicitis, **25:31**
 - Contraception, **34:119**
 - Dysmenorrhea, primary, **25:46**
 - Endometrial cancer, **25:33**
 - Endometrial hyperplasia, **25:34**
 - Endometrial polyps, **25:35**
 - Endometriosis, **25:36, 25:100**
 - External female genitalia, **25:15, 25:20**
 - Fallopian tubes, **25:17**
 - Gonorrhea infections, **25:38**
 - Hormones affecting reproductive system, **25:21, 25:22**
 - Imperforate hymen, **25:39**
 - Infections, **25:108, 34:118**
 - Infertility, **25:41**
 - Litigation illustration, **25:100**
 - Menopause, **25:25**
 - Menstrual cycle, **25:22, 25:45, 34:120**
 - Neoplasms, **25:109**

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

—Cont'd

- Female, **34:116 to 34:120**
 - Cont'd
 - Non-specific cervical disease, **25:31**
- Ovaries
 - anatomy and function, **25:16**
 - cancer, **25:110**
 - cysts, **25:37**
 - polycystic disease, **25:44**
 - tumors, **25:42**
- Pelvic relaxation, **25:43**
- Stein-Leventhal syndrome, **25:44**
- Surgical procedures, **34:117**
- Testicular feminization syndrome, **25:47**
- Turner's syndrome, **25:48**
- Uterine bleeding, dysfunctional, **25:32**
- Uterus
 - anatomy and function, **25:17**
 - fallopian tubes, **25:17**
 - leiomyomas, **25:49**
- Vagina
 - anatomy, **25:19**
 - infections, **25:40**
- Vulva
 - inflammations, **25:51**
 - malignancies, **25:52**
- Fertility, **9:200**
- Gonorrhea infections, female, **25:38**
- Hormones affecting female reproductive system, **25:21**
- Hypospadias, **25:77**
- Imperforate hymen, **25:39**
- Infections
 - Cervicitis, **25:31**
 - Epididymitis, **25:76**
 - Female, generally, **25:108**
 - Gonorrhea, female, **25:38**
 - Prostatitis, **25:78, 25:79**

INDEX

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

—Cont'd

- Infections—Cont'd
 - Urethritis, male, **25:71**
 - Vagina, **25:40**
- Infertility, female, **25:41**
- Male
 - Cryptorchidism, **25:75**
 - Epididymitis, **25:76**
 - Hypospadias, **25:77**
 - Penis, **25:12**
 - Penis carcinoma, **25:73**
 - Prostate carcinoma, **25:74**
 - Prostate gland, **25:11**
 - Prostatic hypertrophy, **25:72**
 - Prostatitis, **25:78, 25:79**
 - Related articles, **25:111**
 - Reversal of vasectomy, **25:83**
 - Scrotum, **25:13**
 - Testes, **25:13**
 - Testicular torsion, **25:80**
 - Testicular tumors, **25:81**
 - Urethritis, acute, **25:71**
 - Vas deferens, **25:14**
 - Vasectomy, **25:82**
 - Vasectomy and vasoepididymostomy, **25:83**
 - Menopause, **25:25**
 - Menstrual cycle, **25:45**
 - Neoplasms, female, **25:109**
 - Ovaries
 - Anatomy of, **25:16**
 - Cancer, **25:110**
 - Cysts, **25:37**
 - Polycystic disease, **25:44**
 - Tumors, **25:42**
 - Pelvic prolapse, **25:43**
 - Penis
 - Anatomy, **25:12**
 - Cancer, **25:73**
 - Pregnancy
 - Physiological changes, **9:10**

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

—Cont'd

- Premenstrual tension syndrome, **25:45**
- Prostate gland
 - Anatomy, **25:11**
 - Cancer, **25:74**
 - Hypertrophy, benign, **25:72**
 - Prostatitis, **25:78**
 - Prostatitis, chronic, **25:79**
- Puberty in female, **25:24**
- Scrotum, **25:13**
- Stein-Leventhal syndrome, **25:44**
- Testes
 - Anatomy, **25:13**
 - Testicular feminization syndrome, **25:47**
 - Testicular torsion, **25:80**
 - Tumors, **25:81**
- Turner's syndrome, **25:48**
- Urethritis, acute, male, **25:71**
- Uterus
 - Bleeding, dysfunctional, **25:32**
 - Cancer, **25:33, 25:36, 25:49**
 - Endometrial cancer, **25:33, 25:36**
- Endometrial hyperplasia, **25:34**
- Endometrial polyps, **25:35**
- Endometriosis, **25:36, 25:100**
- Endometrium, above in this index topic
- Leiomyomas, **25:49**
- Polyps, **25:35**
- Tubes, **25:17**
- Vagina
 - Anatomy, **25:19**
 - Infections, **25:40**
- Vas deferens, **25:14**
 - Anatomy, **25:14**
 - Other ducts, **25:14**
- Vasectomy, **25:82**
- Vasectomy and reversal, **25:83**
- Vulva
 - Inflammations, **25:51**

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

—Cont'd

Vulva—Cont'd
Malignancies, 25:52

RESEARCH

Medical records, 3:2
Disclosure, 3:53

RES IPSA LOQUITUR

See Malpractice

RESPIRATION

Generally, 23:8
Mechanically assisted
Asthma, 37:45
Other stimuli or methods of
regulating, 31:6 to 31:8

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Generally, 31:1 et seq.
See also Lungs
Acute respiratory distress
syndrome, 31:19
Adult respiratory distress
syndrome, 23:94
Air
Flow, 31:8
Transport, 31:3 to 31:5
Asphyxiation
Hydrogen sulfide, 38:51
Asthma, 31:20
Blood circulation, 31:10
Bronchitis, 23:78
Carbon monoxide, 38:44
Chemical toxicants
Ammonia, 38:41
Carbon dioxide, 38:43
Hydrocarbons, aliphatic, 38:39
Chronic respiratory insufficiency
Electrotherapy, 11:3
Congestion
Ozone intoxication, 38:53
Cystic fibrosis, 31:22
Diaphragm, 23:6, 31:7

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

—Cont'd

Environmental exposure, lung
disease, 31:31
Tobacco use and passive smoking, 31:32
Failure
Ethylene glycol ingestion, 38:37
Function, 31:2 et seq.
Hyaline membrane disease, 23:81
Hypoventilatory states, 23:82
Idiopathic respiratory distress
syndrome, 23:81
Infectious diseases
Defenses, 36:48
Lungs
Anatomy, 31:2 et seq.
Compliance, 31:4
Defense mechanisms, 31:9
Environmental exposure, above
in this index topic
Volume, 31:5
Neonatal and pediatric problems,
31:33
Pediatric problems, 31:33
Pneumoconiosis
Benign, 38:150
Coal worker's, 38:151
Mixed dust, 38:152
Silicosis, 38:153
Poisoning
Cadmium, 38:118
Sulfur dioxide, 38:56
Regulation
Humoral, 31:7
Medullary, 31:6
Related articles
Acute respiratory distress
syndrome, 31:19
Asthma, 31:20
Cystic fibrosis, 31:22
Embolism, pulmonary, 31:27

INDEX

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM
—Cont'd
Related articles—Cont'd
Environmental exposure, lung disease, **31:31**
tobacco use and passive smoking, **31:32**
Fibrosis, pulmonary, **31:28**
Infections, **31:23**
Interstitial lung disease, **31:24**
Mechanical ventilation, **31:30**
Miscellaneous, **31:34**
Neonatal and pediatric problems, **31:33**
Neonatal problems, **9:232, 31:31**
Pediatric problems, **31:33**
Pneumonia, **23:129, 31:26**
Pulmonary disease, **31:21**
Respiratory failure, **31:29**
Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS), **9:233**
Tobacco use and passive smoking, lung disease, **31:32**
Respiration, **23:8**
Generally. Lungs, above in this index topic
Other stimuli or means of regulation, **31:6 to 31:8**
Specimen awards, **31:15**
Excessive amounts, **31:16**
Inadequate amounts, **31:17**
Thoracic cage, **23:6**
Tobacco use and passive smoking, lung disease, **31:32**
Trauma
Abdominal cavity, **24:20**
Upper tract
Infection, acute, **36:18**
RESPIRATORY THERAPY
Training, **2:52**
RETARDATION
See also Mental Retardation

RETARDATION, MENTAL
Brain and mind conditions, **13:51**
RETINA
See Eye
RETINITIS
Pigmentosa, **15:92**
Syphilitic, **15:94**
RETROGRADE CYSTOGRAM
Diagnostic radiology, **8:69**
RETROGRADE UROGRAM
Diagnostic radiology, **8:70**
RETROPERITONEAL SCANNING
Radiology, diagnostic, **8:56**
RHEUMATIC FEVER
Description, **23:67**
Pericarditis, **23:44**
Pleural effusion, **23:86**
RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE
Complications, **23:39, 23:41**
Description, **30:25**
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS
See Arthritis
Juvenile, **29:24**
RHEUMATOLOGY
Generally, **2:15**
RHINITIS
Acute, **16:73**
Chronic, **16:74**
Description, **37:43**
RIB CAGE
See Chest
RIBS
Fracture, **23:41**
RICKETTSIAL DISEASES
Generally, **35:97**
Endemic typhus fever, **35:98**
Epidemic typhus fever, **35:99**

RICKETTSIAL DISEASES

—Cont'd

 Murine typhus fever, 35:98
 Rickettsiapox, 35:100
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever,
 35:101

RILEY-DAY SYNDROME

 Skin, 35:73

**ROCKY MOUNTAIN SPOTTED
FEVER**

 Skin, 35:101

ROSACEA

 Skin, 35:9

ROSEOLA INFANTUM

 Skin, 35:124

RUBELLA

 Immunization, 37:39, 37:222
 Infants, small-for-dates, 9:44
 Related articles, 37:216
 Skin, 35:130

RUBEOLA

 Immunization, 37:37
 Skin, 35:133

**RUPTURED CEREBRAL
ANEURYSM**

 Brain and mind conditions, 13:32

SACROILIITIS

 Description, 22:36

SAFETY STANDARDS

 Occupational and environmental
 toxins, 38:4
 Exposure limits, 38:5

SALIVARY GLANDS

 See Mouth

**SALMONELLA
GASTROENTERITIS**

 Description, 38:97

SALMONELLOSIS

 Related articles, 36:215

SALPINGOSTOMY

 Ectopic pregnancy, 9:29

SARCOMA

 Osteogenic, 26:11
 Trauma related, 39:52

SCALP

 Anatomy and function, 13:5

SCAPHOID

 See Wrist and Hand

SCARLET FEVER

 Conjunctivitis, 15:28
 Skin, 35:17

SCHISTOSOMIASIS

 Skin, 35:85

**SCHIZOID PERSONALITY
DISORDERS**

 Brain and mind conditions, 13:53

SCHIZOPHRENIA

 Disorder
 See Cranium, Brain and Mind
 Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT),
 11:13

**SCHIZOTYPAL PERSONALITY
DISORDERS**

 Brain and mind conditions, 13:53

SCIATICA

 Description, 22:29
 Lower leg, 26:12
 Lumbar disc disease, 22:29
 Spondylolisthesis, 22:38
 Spondylolysis, 22:38

SCLERITIS

 Description, 15:101

SCLERODERMA

 Skin, 35:43

INDEX

SCOLIOSIS

- Description, **22:37**
- Spine
 - Abnormal lateral curvature, **22:37**
 - Tuberculosis, **22:40**

SCROTUM

- Orchiectomy, **34:22**
- Reproductive system, **25:13**

SEBACEOUS CYSTS

- Neck, **18:31**

SEBACEOUS GLANDS

- Skin, **35:6**

SEBORRHEIC DERMATITIS

- Skin, **35:49**

SEBORRHEIC KERATOSIS

- Skin, **35:28**

SECONDARY BACTERIAL INFECTION

- Skin, **35:18 to 35:21**

SEIZURES

- Brain and mind conditions, **13:41, 13:42**

Electroencephalography
See *Electrodiagnosis*

Electrotherapy
See *Electrotherapy*
Passive smoking
Smokeless tobacco, **38:358**

SENILE DEMENTIA

- Brain and mind condition, **13:58**

SEPSIS

- Drug use, **36:92**
- Infection, iatrogenic, **36:11**

SEPTICEMIA

- Uveitis
Purulent, **15:120**

SEROLOGY

- Clinical pathology, **12:31**

SERUM SICKNESS

- Antivenom administration, **39:22**
- Hypersensitivity
 - Complex mediated, **37:20**

SEXUAL DISORDERS

- Male impotence, **34:28**

SHIGELLOSIS

- Description, **38:98**

SHINGLES

- Skin, **35:127**

SHOCK

- Anaphylactic
 - Allergy shots, **37:43**
 - Drug reaction, **36:102**
 - Insect stings, **39:23**
 - Medical articles, **37:201**
- Cardiovascular system, **30:12, 30:13**
- Septic
 - Drug use, **36:92**
 - Medical management, **36:93**
 - Syncope, **30:13**
 - Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

SHOCK TREATMENTS

- See *Electrotherapy*

SHOULDER

- Arteries, **19:8**
- Bicipital tenosynovitis, **19:15**
- Brachial plexus
 - Injuries, **19:18**
examination, **28:80**
- Bursitis
 - Acromioclavicular joint, sprain, **19:28**
 - Subacromial, **19:31**
- Capsulitis, adhesive, **19:23**
- Cardiovascular system, **19:8**
- Clavicle
 - Dislocations, **19:27**
 - Sprains, **19:27**

SHOULDER—Cont'd

- Dislocations, **19:16**
- Clavicle, **19:27**
- Recurrent, **19:17**
- Sternoclavicular, **19:29**
- Erb's palsy, **19:18**
- Fractures, **19:19**
 - Clavicle, **19:20**
 - Humeral head, **19:21**
 - Scapula, **19:22**
- Frozen, **19:23**
- Girdle
 - Articulation, **19:5**
- Muscles, **19:6**
- Nerves, **19:7**
- Related articles
 - Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:85**
 - Miscellaneous, **19:90**
 - Rotator cuff, **19:91**
 - Rotator cuff syndrome, **19:24**
 - Shoulder-hand syndrome, **19:26**
 - Specimen awards, **19:65**
 - Excessive amounts, **19:66**
 - Inadequate amounts, **19:67**
 - Sprains
 - Acromioclavicular joint, **19:28**
 - Clavicle, **19:27**
 - Sternoclavicular, **19:29**
 - Supraspinatus tendon
 - Rupture, **19:25**
 - Synovitis, traumatic, **19:30**
 - Veins, **19:8**

SHOULDER-HAND SYNDROME

- Description, **28:88**

SICKLE CELL DISEASE

- Autosplenectomy, **32:19**
- Description, **32:55**
- Folic acid deficiency, **32:51**
- Related articles, **32:84**
- Urinary tract infection, **34:29**

SIGMOID VOLVULUS

- Gastrointestinal tract, **25:63**

SINUSITIS

- Description, **16:75**

SITZ BATHS

- Lacerations of birth canal, **9:33**

SKELETAL SURVEY X RAYS

- See X Ray

SKELETAL SYSTEM

- See also Musculoskeletal System
- Ankle and foot, **27:5**
- Pelvic structure, **25:2, 25:3**
- Wrist and hand, **21:2**

SKIN

- Acanthosis nigricans, **35:89**
- Acinic keratosis, **35:96**
- Acne, **35:7 to 35:9**
- Acne vulgaris, **35:8**
- Actinomycosis, **35:53**
- Albinism, **35:90**
- Alopecia areata, **35:62**
- Amebiasis, **35:82**
- American trypanosomiasis, **35:81**
- Anatomy, generally, **35:2 to 35:6**
- Anhidrosis, **35:108**
- Anthrax, **35:23**
- Apocrine chromhidrosis, **35:103**
- Apocrine gland diseases, **35:102 to 35:106**
- Atopic dermatitis, **35:47**
- Bacterial infection
 - Generally, **35:10, 35:18, 35:22**
 - Anthrax, **35:23**
 - Brucellosis, **35:24**
 - Diphtheria, **35:11**
 - Ecthyma, **35:12**
 - Eczematoid dermatitis, **35:19**
 - Erysipelas, **35:13**
 - Erythrasma, **35:14**
 - Folliculitis, **35:15**
 - Impetigo, **35:16**

INDEX

SKIN—Cont'd

- Bacterial infection—Cont'd
 - Intertrigo, 35:20
 - Oritis externa, 35:21
 - Primary, 35:10 to 35:17
 - Scarlet fever, 35:17
 - Secondary, 35:18 to 35:21
 - Systemic infection, 35:22, 35:23
 - Tularemia, 35:25
- Basal cell carcinoma, 35:36
- Benign tumors
 - Generally, 35:26
 - Epidermal nevi, 35:27
 - Seborrheic keratosis, 35:28
- Bilharziasis, 35:85
- Blastomycosis, 35:54
- Bowen's disease, 35:94
- Bromhidrosis, 35:104
- Brucellosis, 35:24
- Bullous diseases
 - Generally, 35:29
 - Dermatitis herpetiformis, 35:30
 - Epidermolysis bullosa, 35:31
 - Pemphigoid, bullous, 35:32
 - Pemphigus, 35:33
- Burns, 35:34
- Cancerous lesions, 35:39
 - Generally, 35:39
 - Basal cell carcinoma, 35:36
 - Malignant melanoma, 35:37
 - Paget's disease of the nipple, 35:38
 - Squamous cell carcinoma, 35:39
- Carbon dioxide, 38:43
- Cat scratch disease, 35:122
- Causalgia, 35:71
- Chicken pox, 35:134
- Chlosama, 35:91
- Coccidioidomycosis, 35:55
- Compulsive movement, lesions due to, 35:74
- Congenital rubella, 35:131

SKIN—Cont'd

- Congenital syphilis, 35:113
- Connective tissue diseases
 - Generally, 35:40
 - Dermatomyositis, 35:41
 - Lupus erythematosus, discoid, 35:42
 - Progressive systemic sclerosis, 35:43
 - Scleroderma, 35:43
- Contact dermatitis, 35:47
- Cutaneous larva migrans, 35:83
- Damage awards, sample, 35:137 to 35:139
- Dermatitis and eczema
 - Generally, 35:45, 35:147
 - Antimony toxicity, 38:108
 - Asthma, 37:45
 - Atopic dermatitis, 35:47
 - Contact dermatitis, 35:47
 - Dermatitis medicamentosa, 35:35:51
 - Eczematoid dermatitis, infectious, 35:19
 - Factious dermatitis, 35:72
 - Nickel, 38:133
 - Nummular dermatitis, 35:48
 - Poisoning
 - antimony, chronic, 38:109
 - cyanide, 38:48
 - elastic, 38:184
 - fluorine, 38:50
 - Seborrheic dermatitis, 35:49
 - Stasis dermatitis, 35:40
 - Vascular dermatoses, 35:117 to 35:120
- Dermatitis herpetiformis, 35:30
- Dermatomyositis, 35:41
- Diphtheria, 35:11
- Discoid lupus erythematosus, 35:42
- Drug eruptions, 35:35:51
- Ecthyma, 35:12

SKIN—Cont'd

Eccrine gland diseases, **35:107 to 35:110**
 Eczema. Dermatitis and eczema, below
 Eczematoid dermatitis, infectious, **35:19**
 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, sagging facial skin, **14:30**
 Endemic typhus fever, **35:98**
 Epidemic typhus fever, **35:99**
 Epidermolysis bullosa, **35:31**
 Erysipelas, **35:13**
 Erythema infectiosum, **35:123**
 Erythema multiforme, **35:118**
 Erythema nodosum, **35:119**
 Erythrasma, **35:14**
 Exanthem subitum, **35:124**
 Factitious dermatitis, **35:72**
 Familial dysautonomia, **35:73**
 Fifth disease, **35:123**
 Filariasis, **35:84**
 Folliculitis, **35:15**
 Fox-Fordyce disease, **35:105**
 Functions of skin, generally, **35:35:3**
 Fungal infection
 Generally, **35:52**
 Actinomycosis, **35:53**
 Blastomycosis, **35:54**
 Coccidioidomycosis, **35:55**
 Moniliasis, **35:56**
 Sporotrichosis, **35:57**
 Tinea capitis, **35:58**
 Tinea cruris, **35:59**
 Tinea pedis, **35:60**
 German measles, **35:130 to 35:132**
 Gray hair, **35:63**
 Hair and hair conditions
 Generally, **35:61**
 Alopecia areata, **35:62**
 Anatomy and function, **35:4**
 Gray hair, **35:63**

SKIN—Cont'd

Hair and hair conditions—Cont'd
 Tinea of the scalp, **35:64**
 Trichotillomania, **35:65**
 Heat stress syndromes, **35:109**
 Herpangina, **35:125**
 Herpes simplex, **35:126**
 Herpes zoster, **35:127**
 Hidradentis suppurtiva, **35:106**
 Hyperhydrosis, **35:110**
 Impetigo, **35:16**
 Infections
 Bacterial infections, above in this index topic
 Defenses, **36:47**
 Fungal infections, above in this index topic
 Mononucleosis, infectious, **35:128**
 Treponemal infections, below in this index topic
 Intertrigo, **35:20**
 Irritants
 Alkalies, **38:40**
 Ethers, **38:52**
 Sulfuric acid, **38:57**
 Keratosis, senile, **35:96**
 Kwashiorkor, **35:78**
 Layers of tissue, **35:3**
 Lesions
 Cancerous, **35:35 to 35:39**
 Compulsive movement causing, **35:74**
 Precancerous, **35:93 to 35:96**
 Leukoplakia, **35:95**
 Lichen planus, **35:67**
 Lupus erythematosus
 Discoid form, **35:42**
 Internist for plaintiff, **35:141 to 35:144**
 Systemic form, **35:44**
 Malignant melanoma, **35:37**
 Marasmus, **35:79**
 Measles, **35:133**

INDEX

SKIN—Cont'd

- Metabolic diseases. Nutritional and metabolic diseases, below in this index topic
- Molluscum contagiosum, **35:129**
- Moniliasis, **35:56**
- Murine typhus fever, **35:98**
- Nails and nail disorders
 - Generally, **35:66**
 - Anatomy and function, **35:4**
 - Lichen planus, **35:67**
 - Neoplasms, **35:68**
 - Paronychia, **35:69**
 - Psoriasis, **35:70**
- Neoplasms
 - Generally, **35:148**
 - Nails, **35:68**
- Neurogenic and psychogenic diseases
 - Causalgia, **35:71**
 - Compulsive movement, lesions due to, **35:74**
 - Excoriations, neurotic, **35:75**
 - Factitial dermatitis, **35:72**
 - Familial dysautonomia, **35:73**
 - Pruritus, **35:76**
 - Riley-Day syndrome, **35:73**
- Nevi, epidermal, **35:27**
- Nipple, Paget's disease of, **35:38**
- Nummular dermatitis, **35:48**
- Nutritional and metabolic diseases
 - Generally, **35:77**
 - Kwashiorkor, **35:78**
 - Maramus, **35:79**
- Oritis externa, **35:21**
- Paget's disease of the nipple, **35:38**
- Parasites
 - Generally, **35:80**
 - Amebiasis, **35:82**
 - American trypanosomiasis, **35:81**
 - Bilharziasis, **35:85**
 - Creeping eruption, **35:83**

SKIN—Cont'd

- Parasites—Cont'd
 - Cutaneous larva migrans, **35:83**
 - Elephantiasis, **35:84**
 - Filariasis, **35:84**
 - Schistosomiasis, **35:85**
 - Toxoplasmosis, **35:86**
 - Trichinosis, **35:87**
- Pemphigoid, bullous, **35:32**
- Pemphigus, **35:33**
- Pigmentation disturbances
 - Generally, **35:88**
 - Acanthosis nigricans, **35:89**
 - Albinism, **35:90**
 - Chlosama, **35:91**
 - Vitiligo, **35:92**
- Precancerous lesions
 - Generally, **35:93**
 - Acinic keratosis, **35:96**
 - Bowen's disease, **35:94**
 - Leukoplakia, **35:95**
 - Senile keratosis, **35:96**
- Primary bacterial infection, **35:10** to **35:17**
- Primary syphilis, **35:114**
- Progressive systemic sclerosis, **35:43**
- Prosthesis, dermatological problems with Utah arm, **20:101**
- Pruritus, **35:76**
- Psoriasis, **35:70**
- Psychogenic diseases. Neurogenic and psychogenic diseases, above in this topic
- Radiodermatitis, **38:198**, **38:199**
- Rickettsial diseases
 - Generally, **35:97**
 - Endemic typhus fever, **35:98**
 - Epidemic typhus fever, **35:99**
 - Murine typhus fever, **35:98**
 - Rickettsiapox, **35:100**
 - Rocky Mountain spotted fever, **35:101**

SKIN—Cont'd

- Riley-Day syndrome, **35:73**
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever, **35:101**
- Rosacea, **35:9**
- Roseola infantum, **35:124**
- Rubella, **35:130**
- Rubeola, **35:133**
- Scarlet fever, **35:17**
- Schistosomiasis, **35:85**
- Scleroderma, **35:43**
- Sebaceous glands, **35:6**
- Seborrheic dermatitis, **35:49**
- Seborrheic keratosis, **35:28**
- Secondary bacterial infection, **35:18 to 35:21**
- Secondary syphilis, **35:115**
- Senile keratosis, **35:96**
- Shingles, **35:127**
- Squamous cell carcinoma, **35:39**
- Stasis dermatitis, **35:40**
- Sweat glands and sweat gland diseases
 - Anatomy and function, generally, **35:5**
- Anhidrosis, **35:108**
- Apocrine chromhidrosis, **35:103**
- Apocrine gland diseases, **35:102 to 35:106**
- Bromhidrosis, **35:104**
- Eccrine gland diseases, **35:107 to 35:110**
- Fox-Fordyce disease, **35:105**
- Heat stress syndromes, **35:109**
- Hidradenitis suppurativa, **35:106**
- Hyperhydrosis, **35:110**
- Syphilis, **35:112 to 35:116**
- Systemic bacterial infection, **35:22 to 35:25**
- Tertiary syphilis, **35:116**
- Tinea capitis, **35:58**
- Tinea cruris, **35:59**
- Tinea of the scalp, **35:64**

SKIN—Cont'd

- Tissue layers, **35:**
- Toxoplasmosis, **35:86**
- Trauma-induced lupus, **35:140 to 35:144**
- Treponemal infections
 - Congenital syphilis, **35:113**
 - Nonvenereal, **35:111**
 - Primary syphilis, **35:114**
 - Secondary syphilis, **35:115**
 - Syphilis, **35:112 to 35:116**
 - Tertiary syphilis, **35:116**
- Trichinosis, **35:87**
- Trichotillomania, **35:65**
- Tropical elephantiasis, **35:84**
- Trypanosomiasis, American, **35:81**
- Tularemia, **35:25**
- Tumors
 - Benign, **35:26 to 35:28**
 - Neoplasms, **35:68, 35:148**
- Tumors, benign, **35:26 to 35:28**
- Uticaria, **35:120**
- Varicella, **35:134**
- Variola major, **35:135**
- Vascular dermatoses
 - Generally, **35:117**
 - Erythema multiforme, **35:118**
 - Erythema nodosum, **35:119**
 - Uticaria, **35:120**
- Viral diseases
 - Generally, **35:121**
 - Cat scratch disease, **35:122**
 - Chicken pox, **35:134**
 - Congenital rubella, **35:131**
 - Erythema infectiosum, **35:123**
 - Exanthem subitum, **35:124**
 - Fifth disease, **35:123**
 - German measles, **35:130 to 35:132**
 - Herpangina, **35:125**
 - Herpes simplex, **35:126**
 - Herpes zoster, **35:127**
 - Measles, **35:133**

INDEX

SKIN—Cont'd

- Viral diseases—Cont'd
- Molluscum contagiosum, **35:129**
- Mononucleosis, infectious, **35:128**
- Roseola infantum, **35:124**
- Rubella, **35:130**
- Rubeola, **35:133**
- Shingles, **35:127**
- Smallpox, **35:135**
- Varicella, **35:134**
- Variola major, **35:135**
- Warts, **35:136**
- Vitiligo, **35:92**
- Warts, **35:136**
- Wheals, erythematous
- Urticaria, **37:59**
- Wrist and hand, skin contractures, **21:22**

SKULL

- See Cranium, Brain and Mind

SMALL INTESTINE

- Acceleration-deceleration injury, **24:120**
- Anatomy, **24:7**
- Crohn's disease, **24:123**
- Discorders, generally, **33:30**
- Duodenum
 - Trauma, blunt, **24:122**
- Function, **24:7**
- Ileum, **33:14**
- Intussusception, **24:125**
- Jejunum, **33:14**
- Meckel's diverticulitis, **24:126**
- Midgut volvulus, **24:127**
- Obstruction, acute, **24:121**
- Ulcer, duodenal, **24:124**
- Whiplash, **24:120**

SMOKING

- Cancer
- Lungs, **23:128**
- Mouth, **17:20**

SMOKING—Cont'd

- Cancer—Cont'd
- Occupational and environmental diseases, **38:355**
- Heart disease, **30:70**
- Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
- Lung disease, tobacco use and passive smoking, **31:32**
- Occupational and environmental diseases
- Cancer, **38:355**
- Cessation of smoking, **38:357**
- Heart disease, **38:356**
- Related article, **38:356**
- Smokeless tobacco, **38:358**
- Passive smoking, lung disease, **31:32**

SOCIAL SERVICES

- Hospital, department, **1:68**

SOCIAL WORKERS

- Physician-patient privilege, **3:53**

SOMATAFORM PAIN DISORDERS

- Brain and mind conditions, **13:35**

SPECIALISTS AND SUBSPECIALISTS

- See Physicians and Surgeons

SPECIMEN AWARDS

- See Damages
- Amounts held excessive, **25:91**
- Amounts held inadequate, **25:92**
- Amounts upheld or uncontested, **25:90**

SPEECH

- Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, **28:52**

SPHEROCYTOSIS

- Hereditary, **32:54**

SPINE AND SPINAL CORD

- See also Back

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

SPINE AND SPINAL CORD
—Cont'd
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 28:52
Anatomy and function, 28:31
Back, 22:11, 22:12
Cauda equina, 28:31
Central nervous system, 28:31 to 28:34
Cerebrospinal fluid, 28:41
Cervical injury, 18:20
Cervical spine, 18:91
Computed tomography (CT) of spine, 8:35
Fracture
 Dislocation, 18:22
Guillain-Barre syndrome, 28:58
Myelography, 8:36
Pathways, 28:33
Reflex arcs, 28:32
Related articles
 Disease, 28:137
 Injury, 28:137
Sensory impulses, 28:34
Sympathetic nervous system, 28:40
Tumors
 Extramedullary, intradural, 22:45
 Radiculopathy, 28:87
X rays
 Computed tomography of spine, 8:35
 Myelography, 8:36
 Plain spine films, 8:37

SPLEEN
Anatomy, 24:12
Aplastic anemia, enlargement, 32:40
Function, 24:12
 Hematopoietic, 32:19
Hematopoietic system, 32:19
Liver-spleen scan, 8:54

SPLEEN—Cont'd
Splenectomy
 Lymphomas, diagnosis, 37:51
Trauma, 24:20
 Blunt, 24:130

SPLENOMEGALY
Folic acid deficiency, 32:51
Leukemia, myelogenous
 Chronic, 32:46

SPONDYLOLISTHESIS
Cauda equina syndrome, 22:38
Description, 22:38
Radiculopathy, 28:87

SPONDYLOLYSIS
Cauda equina syndrome, 22:38
Description, 22:38
Radiculopathy, 28:87

SPOROTRICHOSIS
Conjunctivitis, 15:29

SPOUSE ABUSE
Related articles, 39:148

SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA
Skin, 35:39

STANDARD OF CARE
Hospitals, 1:2:50, 1:4, 1:9, 40:3
Medical malpractice, 40:21 to 40:28

STANDARDS
Hospitals
 Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals, 1:9

STASIS DERMATITIS
Skin, 35:40

STATUS EPILEPTICUS
Brain and mind conditions, 13:42

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS
See Malpractice

INDEX

STENOSIS
Aortic valvular
Congenital, **23:52**
Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic, **23:61**
Pulmonary
Congenital, **23:54**

STEROIDS
Related articles, **5:101**

STILLBIRTH
See Labor and Delivery

STIPULATION
Medical witnesses, offers to stipulate to qualifications, **4:16**

STOMACH
Anatomy, **24:6, 33:9**
Bezoars, **24:136**
Carcinoma, **24:137**
Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, **33:18**
Function, **24:6, 33:9**
Gastric secretions, **33:10**
Gastrin, **33:10, 33:26**
Gastritis
Corrosive, **24:138**
Erosive, **24:135**
Hernia, hiatal, **23:36**
Intercostal nerve injuries
Diagnosis, **28:76**
Lymphoma, gastric, **24:141**
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **24:143**
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy, **33:19**
Polyps, epithelial, **24:140**
Trauma, **24:20**
Tumors, **33:26**
Ulcers
Drug induced, **24:139**
Gastric, **24:142, 33:26**
Stress induced, **24:139**

STOMATITIS
Cause, **17:26**

STOMATITIS—Cont'd
Cheilosis, **17:21**

STRESS
Heart disease, **30:71**

STRESS TEST
Electrocardiography, **11:6**

STROKE
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

STURGE-WEBER SYNDROME
Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**

SUBDURAL EMPYEMA
Brain and mind conditions, **13:59**

SUBPOENAS
Witnesses, medical, **4:6**

SUBSTANCE ABUSE
Alcohol, **38:360**
Cocaine, **38:361**
Pregnancy
Related articles, **9:217**
effect on fetus, **9:219**

SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME (SIDS)
Description, **37:57, 37:58**
Related articles, **9:233**

SUFFERING
See Pain and Suffering

SUICIDE
Related articles, **39:149, 39:153**
Trauma, **39:143**

SUPERIOR ORBITAL FISSURE
Anatomy and function, **13:7**

SUPERIOR VENA CAVOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:50**

SUPRAVENTRICULAR TACHYCARIAIAS
Cardioversion, **11:10**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

SURGERY

See also Surgical Procedure

Abdominal

- Anesthesia, **7:13**
- Adenoidectomy, **16:82**
- Adrenalectomy, **24:34**
- Amputation

 - Radiation exposure, **38:199**

- Anastomosis

 - Colonic obstruction, **24:46**

- Duodenum

 - trauma, **24:122**

- Megacolon

 - congenital, **24:47**

- Pancreatic pseudocysts, **24:113**
- Small intestine, **24:120**
- Trauma, blunt

 - gastrointestinal tract, **24:23**

- Anesthesia

 - See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

- Ankle

 - Suture, **27:29**

- Appendectomy

 - Peritonitis, acute, **24:21**

- Arthrodesis

 - Calcaneum fracture, **27:19**
 - Hammer toe, **27:26**
 - Talus, neck fracture, **27:22**

- Blepharoplasty, **14:10**
- Breast

 - Reduction, **23:25**
 - Supranumerary tissue, **23:27**

- Breast cancer, **23:118**
- Canalicularotomy, **15:110**
- Cardiac decortication, **23:51**
- Cardiovascular, **2:27**
- Cataracts

 - Extraction

 - glaucoma, **15:115**

 - Lens removal, **15:70**

- Cecostomy, **24:46**
- Cholecystectomy

 - Cholecystitis, **24:50, 24:51**

SURGERY—Cont'd

Cholecystectomy—Cont'd

- Cholelithiasis, **24:55**
- Coccyx, removal, **22:25**
- Colectomy, **24:40**
- Colon, **2:28**

 - Resection, **24:46, 24:47**

- Colostomy

 - See Colostomy

- Commissurectomy

 - Stenosis

 - aortic valvular, **23:52**
 - mitral, **23:42**

- Complications

 - Bile duct stricture, **24:52**

- Cornea

 - Penetrating and perforating wounds, **15:48**

- Dilatation, instrumental, **23:42**
- Duodenum, repair, **24:122**
- Embolectomy, **23:88**
- Enucleation

 - Cornea, trauma

 - penetrating and perforating wounds, **15:48**

- Glaucoma

 - angle-closure, **15:116**

- Excision

 - Chalazion, **15:58**

- Eye

 - Intraocular implant, **15:13**

- Eyelid

 - Ectropion, **15:60**
 - Entropion, **15:61**

- Facelift, **14:13**
- Filtering operation

 - Glaucoma

 - angle-closure, **15:116**
 - open-angle, **15:117**

- Foot

 - Achilles tendon rupture, **27:15**
 - Clawfoot, **27:16**
 - Clubfoot, **27:17**

INDEX

SURGERY—Cont'd

- Foreign bodies left in patient, liability, **41:49**
- Fusion
 - Disc
 - spondylosis, **22:38**
 - Sacroiliac
 - instability, **22:34**
- Ganglionectomy, pelvic
 - Coccygodynia, **22:25**
- Gastrectomy
 - Complications, **24:136**
- Gastric resection, **24:116**
- Gastroenterostomy, **24:122**
- Gastrotomy
 - Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **23:37**
- General surgery, **2:24**
- Glaucoma
 - Angle-closure, **15:116**
 - Goniotomy
 - Glaucoma, infantile, **15:118**
- Hand, **2:32**
- Heart
 - See Heart
- Hospital, department, **1:42**
- Hypertrophy, massive virginal, **23:25**
- Ileoproctostomy, **24:40**
- Iridectomy
 - Glaucoma, **15:115**
 - angle-closure, **15:116**
- Laminectomy, **18:19**
- Radiculopathy, **28:87**
- Laparotomy
 - Colonic diverticulitis, **24:45**
 - Exploratory, **24:20**
 - Gastritis, corrosive, **24:138**
 - Peritonitis, acute, **24:21**
 - Small intestine
 - obstruction, acute, **24:121**
 - Stomach cancer, **24:137**
- Laryngectomy, **16:92**

SURGERY—Cont'd

- Lesions
 - Removal
 - radiation exposure, **38:199**
- Ligation
 - Transesophageal, **23:34**
- Lobectomy, **24:80**
- Major procedures
 - Anesthesia, general, **7:7**
- Malpractice
 - See Malpractice
- Mastectomy, **23:16**
- Monitoring
 - Equipment, **6:7**
 - emergency resuscitation, **6:8**
- Nephrectomy, **24:61**
 - Bilateral, **24:67**
 - Unilateral, **24:71**
- Nerve removal
 - Morton's neuroma, **27:28**
- Neuroprotection electronic monitoring, **11:18**
- Neurosurgery, **2:29**
- Nose reconstruction, **14:11**
- Ophthalmology, **2:30**
- Orthopedics, **2:31**
- Otolaryngology, **2:33**
- Outpatient
 - Rules and regulations, **1:10**
- Pediatrics, **2:34**
- Pericardectomy, **23:51**
- Plastic, **2:35**
- Portacaval shunt, **23:34**
- Preoperative visits
 - Anesthesia, **7:3**
- Reconstruction
 - Bile duct, **24:52**
- Rectal, **2:28**
- Resection
 - Osteochondroma, **22:47**
 - Osteoid osteoma, **22:48**
- Retina, detached
 - Repair, **15:90**
- Rhinoplasty, reduction, **14:12**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

SURGERY—Cont'd

- Rhytidectomy, **14:13**
- Sclerostomy, thermal
 - Glaucoma
 - angle-closure, **15:116**
 - open angle, **15:115**
- Small intestine
 - Resection
 - Crohn's disease, **24:123**
 - Meckel's diverticulitis, **24:126**
- Specialties, **2:25**
- Splenectomy, **24:130**
 - Spherocytosis, hereditary, **32:54**
 - Thrombocytopenic purpura, idiopathic, **32:48**
- Stomach
 - Resection, **24:137**
- Sympathectomy
 - Causalgia, **28:57**
- Thoracic, **2:36**
- Thoracostomy, **23:80**
- Thoracotomy
 - Heart trauma, **23:60**
 - Lung abscess, **23:83**
 - Lung, bleb removal
 - death from surgical malpractice, **23:96 to 23:107**
 - Pneumothorax, spontaneous, **23:89**
- Thrombectomy, **24:79**
- Thyroidectomy, **18:23**
- Tonsillectomy, **16:101**
- Trabeculectomy
 - Glaucoma
 - angle-closure, **15:116**
 - open-angle, **15:117**
- Trabeculotomy
 - Glaucoma
 - angle-closure, **15:116**
 - open-angle, **15:117**
- Tracheostomy, **16:92, 23:77**
- Burns, **39:26**
- Trauma, life-threatening, **39:7**

SURGERY—Cont'd

- Tumors
 - Removal
 - intradural extramedullary tumors, **22:45**
- Urology, **2:37**
- Valvulotomy, **23:42**
- Vascular, **2:38**
- Vocal cord removal, **16:92**

SURGICAL PATHOLOGY

- Diagnostic reports, **12:10**
- Quality assurance, **12:11**
- Scope, **12:8**
- Tissue processing, **12:9**

SURGICAL PROCEDURE

- See also Surgery
- Anesthesia, **6:33**
- Consent, patient, **6:31**
- Damages, **6:60**
 - Excessive amounts, **6:61**
- Equipment, **6:6**
 - Anesthesia, **6:7**
 - Emergency resuscitation, **6:8**
 - Monitoring, **6:7**
 - X ray, **6:10**
 - Incision, **6:37**
 - IV fluids, **6:33**
 - Malpractice, **40:42**
 - Medication
 - Preoperative, **6:32**
 - Monitoring, **6:33**
 - Operating room
 - Aseptic techniques and sterile fields, **6:12**
 - Layout, **6:5**
 - Lighting, **6:9**
 - Sterile fields, **6:12**
 - Suite, **6:5**
 - Operation, **6:37**
 - Patient
 - Consent, **6:31**
 - Positioning, **6:35**

INDEX

SURGICAL PROCEDURE

—Cont'd

- Personnel
 - Anesthesiologist, **6:19**
 - Anesthetist, nurse, **6:19**
 - Attending physician, **6:16**
 - Janitors, **6:24**
 - Medical students, assisting, **6:18**
 - Nurses, surgical, **6:20**
 - Residents, **6:17**
 - Surgeon, **6:16**
 - Team, **6:15**
- Postoperative
 - Ambulation, **6:45**
 - Bowel function, normal, **6:45**
 - Discharge, **6:46**
 - Intensive care unit, **6:43**
 - Note, **6:41**
 - Nursing, ward, **6:44**
 - Orders, **6:41**
 - Recovering room, **6:40**
 - Report, surgeons, **6:41**
 - Ward, transfer, **6:43**
 - Wound care, **6:46**
- Preoperative, **6:32**
 - Tests, **6:30**
- Preparation
 - Nurses, **6:34**
 - Patient
 - draping, **6:36**
 - positioning, **6:35**
 - scrubbing, **6:36**
 - Surgeon
 - scrubbing, **6:36**
- Recovery room
 - Nurses, **6:42**
- Related articles
 - Balloon dilatation, **23:141**
 - Gastrointestinal system, **33:127**
 - gastrostomy, **33:128**
 - Heart
 - pacemaker implantation, **23:144**

SURGICAL PROCEDURE

—Cont'd

- Related articles—Cont'd
 - Miscellaneous, **6:80**
 - Wound infections, **6:81**
- Res ipsa loquitur, **40:15**
- Respirators, **6:7**
- Suite
 - Operating room, **6:5**
- Supplies, **6:6**
 - Central supply area, **6:6**
- Tests
 - Blood, **6:30**
 - Electrocardiogram, **6:30**
- Preoperative
 - blood, **6:30**
 - electrocardiogram, **6:30**
 - work-up, **6:30**
 - X ray, chest, **6:30**
 - X ray, chest, **6:30**
- Ultrasound, **6:11**

SWEAT GLANDS AND SWEAT GLAND DISEASES

- Anatomy and function, generally, **35:5**
- Anhidrosis, **35:108**
- Apocrine chromhidrosis, **35:103**
- Apocrine gland diseases, **35:102**
 - to **35:106**
- Bromhidrosis, **35:104**
- Eccrine gland diseases, **35:107** to **35:110**
- Fox-Fordyce disease, **35:105**
- Heat stress syndromes, **35:109**
- Hidradenitis suppurativa, **35:106**
- Hyperhydrosis, **35:110**

SYDENHAM'S CHOREA

- Basal ganglia, **28:30**

SYNCOPE

- Brain and mind conditions, **13:61**
- Electrocardiography, **11:5**
- Hypotension, **30:13**
- Shock, **30:13**

SYNOVIAL JOINTS

Musculoskeletal system, **29:14**

SYNOVITIS

Pelvis, **25:65**

Wrist and hand, **21:28, 21:29**

SYPHILIS

Atrophy, optic, **15:75**

Blood donors, **10:6**

Cheilosis, **17:21**

Complications, **23:39**

Episcleritis, **15:100**

Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**

Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**

Interstitial keratitis, **15:42**

Neuritis, optic, **15:76**

Ptosis, **15:64**

Related articles, **36:216**

Retinitis, **15:94**

Skin, **35:112 to 35:116**

TACHYCARDIA

Alcoholism, chronic, **38:70**

Amphetamine intoxication, **38:80**

Anemia

Aplastic, **32:40**

Folic acid deficiency, **32:51**

Asthma, **37:45**

Diabetes mellitus, **28:66**

Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**

Poisoning, nightshade, **38:165**

Poliomyelitis, **28:86**

Red blood cells abnormalities, **32:50**

Saccharine, **38:93**

Sickle cell disease, **32:55**

Sinus, **23:68**

Smoking, marijuana, **38:75**

Ventricular

Related articles, **23:136**

TAMPONS

See Toxic Shock Syndrome

TAY-SACHS DISEASE

Brain and mind conditions, **13:60**

TEETH

Bleeding gums

Gingivitis, **17:23**

Blood supply, **17:12**

Cavities, **17:22**

Dental caries, **17:22**

Description, **17:10**

Function, **17:10**

Gingivitis, **17:23**

Malocclusion, **17:25**

Misposition, **17:25**

Nerves, **17:12**

Related articles, **17:91**

Specimen awards, **17:60**

Excessive amounts, **17:61**

Inadequate amounts, **17:62**

Structure, **17:11**

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DISLOCATION (TMJ)

Generally, **14:28**

TENDONS

See also particular parts of body

Achilles, rupture, **27:15**

Acute tendonitis, wrist and hand, **21:16**

Ankle and foot, **27:6**

Musculoskeletal system, **29:8**

TENOSYNOVITIS

Acute suppurative (infectious), **21:29**

De Quervain's, **21:17**

Synovitis, **21:28, 21:29**

Traumatic, **21:30**

Wrist and hand

Generally, **21:17, 21:28 to 21:30**

Acute suppurative (infectious), **21:29**

De Quervain's, **21:17**

INDEX

TENOSYNOVITIS—Cont'd

- Wrist and hand—Cont'd
- Synovitis, 21:28, 21:29
- Traumatic, 21:30

TERATOGENS

- Metallic poisons, 38:105
- Occupational and environmental substances, 38:6
- Pharmacologic causes, 38:207
- Alcohol, 38:208
- Amphetamines, 38:209
- Analgesics, 38:210
- Anesthetics, 38:211
- Antihistamines, 38:212
- Chemotherapeutics, 38:213
- Hallucinogens, 38:214
- Salicylates, 38:210
- Thalidomide, 38:215

TESTES

- Anatomy, 25:13
- Testicular torsion, 25:80
- Tumors, 25:81

TESTICULAR FEMINIZATION SYNDROME

- Female reproductive system, 25:47

TETANUS

- Immunization, 37:37, 37:220

THALAMOSTRIATE VEINS

- Brain and mind conditions, 13:9

THALAMUS

- Brain and mind conditions, 13:26

THALASSEMIA

- Description, 32:56
- Face, 14:68

THERAPEUTIC RADIOLOGY

- See Radiology

THERMOGRAPHY

- Breast cancer, diagnosis, 23:16

THIGH

- See also Knee; Lower Leg
- Anatomy and function, 26:3
- Conditions, diseases and disorders
 - Generally, 26:36 to 26:40
 - Avulsion fracture of lesser trochanter, 26:36
 - Femoral shaft, fractures of, 26:37
 - Lesser trochanter, avulsion fracture of, 26:36
 - Myositis ossificans, 26:39, 26:40
 - Proximal femur, fractures of, 26:38

THOMPSON'S DISEASE

- Musculoskeletal system, 29:34

THORACIC AORTOGRAPHY

- Diagnostic radiology, 8:51

THORACIC SPINE

- Related articles, 22:120

THORACIC SURGEONS

- Specialists, 2:36

THROAT

- See also Neck

Abscess

- Lingual tonsil, 16:90
- Peritonsillar, 16:96
- Retropharyngeal, 16:99
- Adenoids, 16:20
- Infection, 16:82
- Angiofibroma, juvenile, 16:84
- Croup
 - Bacterial, 16:80
 - Viral, 16:81
- Diphtheria, 16:83
- Epiglottis, 16:20, 16:22
- Epiglottitis, acute, 16:80
- Esophagus, 16:20
- Functions, 16:21, 16:24
- Hypertrophy, chronic, 16:82

THROAT—Cont'd

- Laryngitis
 - Acute, **16:88**
 - Chronic, **16:89**
- Laryngopharynx, **16:20**
- Laryngotracheobronchitis, acute, **16:81**
- Larynx, **16:22 to 16:24**
 - Arteries, **16:23**
 - Functions, **16:24**
 - Injuries, **16:87**
 - Muscles, **16:23**
 - Nerves, **16:23**
 - Papilloma, **16:95**
- Ludwig's angina, **16:91**
- Nasopharynx, **16:20**
- Nerves, **28:43**
- Oropharynx, **16:20**
- Papilloma, larynx, **16:95**
- Pharyngitis
 - Acute, **16:97**
 - Chronic, **16:98**
 - Streptococcal complications, **24:66**
- Pharynx, **16:20, 16:21**
 - Foreign bodies, **16:85**
 - Fungal infection, **16:86**
- Quinsy, **16:96**
- Related articles, **16:202**
 - Neoplasms, **16:203**
- Sore
 - Sulfur dioxide poisoning, **38:56**
- Specimen awards, **16:135**
 - Excessive amounts, **16:136**
 - Inadequate amounts, **16:137**
- Thrush, **16:86**
- Tonsillitis
 - Acute, **16:100**
 - Chronic, **16:101**
 - Streptococcal complications, **24:66**
- Tonsils, **16:20**
- Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**
- Trachea, **23:7**

THROAT—Cont'd

- Trench mouth, **16:104**
- Tuberculosis
 - Larynx, **16:102**
 - Pharynx, **16:103**
- Tumors, malignant
 - Larynx, **16:92**
 - Nasopharynx, **16:93**
 - Oropharynx, **16:94**
- Vincent's angina, **16:104**

THROMBOCYTOPENIA

- Benzene intoxication, **38:42**
- Leukemia
 - Lymphocytic chronic, **32:45**
 - Myelogenous acute, **32:44**
- Peripheral, **32:47**
- Vitamin B 12 deficiency, **32:57**

THROMBOCYTOPENIC PURPURA

- Idiopathic, **32:48**
- Thrombotic, **32:49**

THROMBOCYTOSIS

- Platelet elaboration, **32:47**

THROMBOPHLEBITIS

- Cardiovascular system, disease of the veins, **30:28**

THRUSH

- See also Mouth
- Pharynx, **16:86**

THYMUS GLAND

- Bruton's agammaglobulinemia, **37:47**
- DiGeorge's syndrome, **37:48**
- Hematopoietic function, **32:22**
- Lymphocytes, **32:28**

THYROID

- Cretinism, **14:24**
- Neck, **18:7**

INDEX

THYROID—Cont'd

Radiology
See Radiology
Related articles, **18:93**

THYROID-RELATED MYOPATHY

Musculoskeletal system, **29:40**

THYROTOXICOSIS

Heart failure, **23:59**
Immune system
Hypersensitivity, stimulatory, **37:22**

TIBIA

See also Knee; Lower Leg; Thigh
Anterior tibial compartment syndrome, **26:15**
Fractures
Closed, **26:17**
Distal, **27:20**
Open, **26:18**
Tibial condyles, **26:25**

TINEAS

Capitis, **35:58**
Cruris, **35:59**
Scalp, **35:64**

TINNITUS

Anemia, **32:50**
Description, **16:56**

TOBACCO

See Smoking

TOMOGRAPHY

See X Ray

TONGUE

Blood supply, **17:15**
Buccal mucosa, **17:9**
Description, **17:13**
Function, **17:13**
Glossitis, **17:24**
Muscles, **17:14**
Nerves, **17:15**

TONGUE—Cont'd

Specimen awards, **17:60**
Excessive amounts, **17:61**
Inadequate amounts, **17:62**
Swelling, **17:24**

TONOGRAPHY

Glaucoma, **15:115**

TONOMETRY

Glaucoma
Detection, **15:115**
Open-angle, **15:117**

TONSILLITIS

Acute, **16:100**
Chronic, **16:101**
Complications
Nephritis, **24:66**

TONSILS

See Throat

TORTICOLLIS

Description, **18:32**

TOXEMIA

Treatment, **9:40**

TOXIC SHOCK SYNDROME

Bacteria
Staphylococcus aureus, **36:125**
Cause, **36:125**
Description, **36:125**
Diagnosis
Differential diagnosis, **36:125**
History, **36:125**
Physical examination, **36:125**
Procedures, **36:125**
Occurrence, **36:125**
Prognosis, **36:125**
Related articles, **36:217**
Symptoms, **36:125**
Tampons
Effect of use, **36:125**
Packaging, warnings, **36:125**
Withdrawal from market, **36:125**

TOXIC SHOCK SYNDROME

—Cont'd

Treatment

Antibiotics, **36:125**

TOXINS

Environmental exposure, **38:17**

Patient history, **38:18**

Paths, **38:16**

Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

Types, **38:15**

TOXOPLAMOSIS

Skin, **35:86**

TRANSCUTANEOUS NEURAL

ELECTRICAL

STIMULATION

Pain and suffering, **11:16**

TRANSFUSION

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), related articles, **10:75**

Platelet, **32:47**

Thrombocytopenic purpura, idiopathic, **32:48**

TRANSIENT ISCHEMIC ATTACK (TIA)

Brain and mind conditions, **13:33**

TRANSPLANTATION

Bone marrow

Immunodeficiency, severe combined, **37:56**

Immunology

Graft rejection mechanisms, **37:28**

Organ donation, **37:27**

TRAUMA

See also Fractures

Amputation, **39:40**

Avulsion fractures, **26:36**

Back, **22:125**

Bicipital tenosynovitis, **19:15**

Bicycle injuries, **39:145**

TRAUMA—Cont'd

Bites, animal, **39:20**

Rabies, **39:21**

Snakes, **39:22**

Blunt trauma, **39:152**

Burns, **39:25 to 39:31**

Cancer, **39:45 to 39:57**

Ewing's principle, **39:50**

Metastases, **39:56**

Preexisting

aggravation, **39:55**

Relationship, **39:45**

allegations, **39:48**

elements, **39:50**

presumptions, **39:51**

proof, **39:48**

Single-trauma controversy,

39:52

Summary, **39:57**

Cardiovascular system, related articles, **30:50**

Caustic contacts and ingestion, **39:149**

Child abuse, **39:148**

Chronic fatigue syndrome, **39:155**

Dislocation

Knee, **26:22**

Patella, **26:32**

Domestic violence, **39:148**

Effects, **39:49**

Elbow, traumatic myositis ossificans, **20:24**

Geriatric injuries, **39:153**

Head trauma, **13:61**

Injuries

Abdominal, **39:11**

Chest, **39:10**

Life-threatening, **39:5**

Occult damage, **39:5**

Severity, **39:5**

Stable, **39:6**

Insect stings, **39:23**

Symptoms, bridging, **39:51**

INDEX

TRAUMA—Cont'd

- Lacerations, **39:35**
- Suture material, **39:36**
- Lupus, **35:140 to 35:144**
- Management of trauma, **39:150**
- Monitoring, **39:12**
- Myositis ossificans, **26:39**
- Neck
 - Related articles, **18:94**
- Pediatric injuries, **39:147**
- Peroneal nerve palsies, **26:21**
- Poisoning, **39:149**
- Post-traumatic stress disorder, **13:55**
- Related articles, **39:148**
 - Bicycle accidents, **39:142, 39:145**
 - Blunt trauma, **39:152**
 - Burns, **39:140**
 - Caustic contacts, **39:145**
 - Child abuse, **39:148**
 - Domestic violence, **39:148**
 - Elder abuse, **39:148**
 - Gunshot wounds, **39:141**
 - Ingestions, **39:145**
 - Management, **39:146**
 - Motor vehicle accidents, **39:142**
 - drinking and driving, **39:143**
 - seat belt use, **39:144**
 - Pediatric injuries, **39:144**
 - Penetrating wounds, **39:141**
 - Poisoning, **39:145**
 - Spouse abuse, **39:148**
 - Suicide, **39:149**
- Repeated
 - Cancer, occupational, **39:53**
 - Trauma, **39:53**
- Sclera, **15:103**
- Single
 - Cancer, **39:52**
- Specimen awards, **39:90**
 - Excessive amounts, **39:91**
 - Inadequate amounts, **39:92**
- Sports injuries, **39:146**

TRAUMA—Cont'd

- Sports injuries, **39:146**
- Stabilization
 - Further examination of patient, **39:9**
- Suicide, **39:153**
- Therapeutic techniques for severe traumatic injuries, **39:151:10**
- Treatment, **39:6**
 - Airway, establishment, **39:7**
 - Fluid replacement, **39:8**
- Tumors, benign
 - Malignant transformation, **39:54**
- Wrist, traumatic tenosynovitis, **21:30**

TREACHER-COLLINS SYNDROME

- Face, **14:70**

TREPONEMAL INFECTIONS

- Congenital syphilis, **35:113**
- Nonvenereal, **35:111**
- Primary syphilis, **35:114**
- Secondary syphilis, **35:115**
- Syphilis, **35:112 to 35:116**
- Tertiary syphilis, **35:116**

TRIAL

- See also Examination of Medical Witnesses; Medical Evidence; Medical Records; Medical Witnesses; Trial Techniques
- Objections, hypothetical questions, **4:31**
- Timing, medical evidence, presentation, **4:13**

TRIAL TECHNIQUES

- Closing argument
- Cross-examination, comparison, **4:100**
- Courtroom positioning, **4:84**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

TRIAL TECHNIQUES—Cont'd

Cross-examination
Admissions, eliciting, **4:58 to 4:60**
Answers, repeating, **4:98**
example, **4:99**
Attack, direct, **4:62, 4:63**
Beginning, **4:110**
Closing argument, comparison, **4:100**
Commencement, **4:110**
Conclusion, **4:111**
Consultant, use of treating and attending physician as, **4:65**
Control of witness, **4:101**
Discrediting witnesses' testimony, **4:61 to 4:69, 4:94**
Distorting witnesses' testimony, **4:103**
Ending, **4:111**
File, knowledge, **4:81**
Hypothetical questions, **4:70 to 4:79**
Innuendo, **4:107, 4:108**
Leading questions, **4:51**
method, sample, **4:85, 4:86**
Limiting medical knowledge, **4:66**
Material facts, omission from hypothetical question, **4:76**
Medical records, failure to bring, **4:67**
Misstating witnesses' testimony, **4:103**
Necessity, **4:89**
Opinions of witness, hypothetical questions, **4:74, 4:75**
Overly broad, avoidance, **4:95**
Own witness, **4:34**
example, **4:35**
Preparation, **4:82**

TRIAL TECHNIQUES—Cont'd

Cross-examination—Cont'd
Principal points, development, **4:96**
example, **4:97**
Principles, **4:80 to 4:111**
Questions and answers, knowledge, **4:90**
example, **4:91**
Repetition of direct examination, **4:92**
discrediting testimony, example, **4:94**
examples, **4:93, 4:94**
Self-control, **4:109**
Style, **4:87**
Tactics, unfair, **4:102**
arguing with witness, **4:105, 4:106**
distorting witnesses' testimony, **4:103, 4:104**
innuendo, **4:107, 4:108**
Technical knowledge, flaunting, **4:88**
Treatises, learned, **4:52**
questioning, sample, **4:53**
Exhibits, presentation
X rays, **4:39**
File, organization, **4:81**
Medical witnesses
Consultant, use of treating and attending physician as, **4:65**
Qualifications, development, **4:17**
Technical terms, defining, **4:25**
Motions
Witnesses, exclusion, **4:83**
Witnesses exclusion motions, **4:83**

TRICHINOSIS

Infection, source, **36:30**
Skin, **35:87**

TRICHOTILLOMANIA

Skin, **35:65**

INDEX

TRIGGER FINGER

Generally, **21:18**

TRYPANOSOMIASIS, AMERICAN

Skin, **35:81**

TUBAL PREGNANCY

See Pregnancy

TUBERCULOSIS

Bronchiectasis, **23:76**

Broncholithiasis, **23:77**

Dacryoadenitis as complication,
15:111

Description, **23:90**

Episcleritis, **15:100**

Jaw, **14:73**

Keratoconjunctivitis, phlyctenular,
15:27

Larynx, **16:102**

Pharynx, **16:103**

Pneumothorax, spontaneous,
23:89

Related articles, **36:218**

Sacroiliitis, **22:36**

Spine, **22:40**

Radiculopathy, **28:87**

TUBEROUS SCLEROSIS

Face, **14:74**

TULAREMIA

Skin, **35:25**

TUMORS

See also Brain; Cancer;
Carcinoma; Neoplasms

Acromegaly, **14:20**

Adrenal virilism, **24:33**

Ameloblastoma, **14:27**

Back, **22:41 to 22:49**

Brain tumors, **13:29**

Breast, **23:16**

Carotid body, **18:18**

Chest wall, **23:40**

Chondrosarcoma, **14:22**

TUMORS—Cont'd

Cushing's syndrome, **24:34**

Esophageal, **18:21**

Ewing's sarcoma, **14:31**

Extramedullary, intradural, **22:45**

Fibroadenoma, **23:18**

Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**

Heart, myxoma, **23:64**

Hemangioma of the jaw, **14:42**

Hyperparathyroidism, **14:44**

Intramedullary, intradural, **22:46**

Larynx, **16:92**

Papilloma, **16:95**

Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:86**

Malignant

Pathology, **39:47**

Transformation, **39:54**

Mediastinal, **23:91**

Multiple myeloma, **14:50**

Nasopharynx, **16:93**

Nephroblastoma (Wilm's Tumor),
24:68

Neurofibromatosis, **28:60**

Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, **14:65**

Nose, **16:69**

Oropharynx, **16:94**

Osteochondroma, **22:47**

Osteoid osteoma, **22:48**

Osteosarcoma, **14:58**

Pancoast, **18:30**

Pancreas, Zollinger-Ellison
syndrome, **24:116**

Papilloma, intraductal, **23:23**

Pleural effusion, **23:86**

Radiculopathy, **28:87**

Reticulosarcoma (non-Hodgkin's
Lymphoma), **14:65**

Skin, **35:26**

Benign, **35:26 to 35:28**

Epidermal nevi, **35:27**

Neoplasms, **35:68, 35:148**

Seborrheic keratosis, **35:28**

Testes, **25:81**

MEDICAL LITIGATION GUIDE

TUMORS—Cont'd

- Throat
 - Angiofibroma, juvenile, **16:84**
- Trachea, **18:35**
- Vestibular schwannoma (acoustic neuroma), **16:54**

TURNER'S SYNDROME

- Coarctation, aorta, **23:53**
- Face, **14:75**
- Female reproductive system, **25:48**

TWINS

- See Pregnancy

TYMPANOFIBROTIC HEARING LOSS

- Deafness, **16:45**

ULCERATIVE GRANULOMA (WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS)

- Progressive, **16:72**

ULCERS

- See also Eye
- Colitis, **24:48**
- Cushing's
 - Burns, **39:31**
- Duodenal, **24:124, 33:26**
- Eye
 - Bacterial, **15:40**
 - Fungal, **15:41**
 - Interstitial keratitis, **15:42**
 - Keratitis, **15:42, 15:43**
 - Marginal, **15:44**
 - Phlyctenular, **15:45**
 - Viral, **15:49**
- Gastric, **24:142, 33:26**
- Gastrointestinal system
 - Dilation of ulcers of pyloric channel, **33:19**
 - Related articles, **33:130**
- Peptic
- Caffeine, effect, **38:87**

ULCERS—Cont'd

- Peptic—Cont'd
 - Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, **24:116**
- Skin
 - Diabetes mellitus, **24:112**
- Stomach
 - Drug induced, **24:139**
 - Gastric, **24:142, 33:26**
 - Stress induced, **24:139**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY AND ULTRASOUND

- Abdominal cavity
 - Ascites, **24:22**
- Breast cancer, **23:16**
- Breech presentation
 - Diagnosis, **9:25**
- Cardiac angiography, **8:45**
- Chest
 - Cardiac angiography, **8:45**
 - Real time scanning, **8:44**
- Doppler phase shift
 - ultrasonography, **8:7**
- Dysfunctional labor, **9:28**
- Echocardiography, **8:88**
- Fetal growth, **9:13**
- Gynecological uses, **8:55**
- Hydatidiform mole, **9:30**
- Labor
 - Breech presentation, **9:25**
 - Dysfunctional labor, **9:28**
- Moving mode
 - (M-mode)ultrasonography, **8:8**
- Obstetric uses, **8:55, 9:37, 9:38, 9:41, 9:43**
- Ectopic pregnancy identification, **9:29**
- Hydramnios, **9:31**
- Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
- Prenatal diagnosis, related articles, **9:207**

INDEX

ULTRASONOGRAPHY AND ULTRASOUND—Cont'd
Pregnancy
See also Obstetric uses, above in this index topic
Diagnosis, 9:12
Labor, above in this index topic
Prenatal diagnosis, related articles, **9:207**
Real time ultrasonography, **8:6**
Related articles, **8:87, 9:207**
 Echocardiography, **8:88**
Surgical procedure, **6:11**
Technique, **8:5 to 8:8**
Therapeutic radiology, **8:77**

UMBILICAL CORD
See Pregnancy

UNIPOLAR DEPRESSION
Brain and mind conditions, **13:38**

UREMIC NEUROPATHY
Brain and mind conditions, **13:62**

URETHRA
Anatomy and function, **34:7**
Catheterization, **34:15, 34:16**
 Intermittent, **34:16**
Cystoscopy, **34:18**
 Indwelling ureteral stents, **34:20**
 Retrograde ureteral instrumentation, **34:19**
 Stone-basketting, **34:21**
Obstructions, **25:88**
Urethritis, **25:71**

URETHRITIS
Male, acute, **25:71**

URINALYSIS
Description, **34:29**

URINARY TRACT
See also Genitourinary System
Anatomy, **25:8**
Bladder
Cancer, **25:84**

URINARY TRACT—Cont'd
Bladder—Cont'd
 Neck of bladder, obstruction, **25:88**
 Trauma, **25:85**
Calculi, **25:89**
Incontinence
 Electrical stimulation, **11:12**
 Related articles, **34:112**
Infection
 Description, **34:29**
 Related articles, **34:111**
Meatal stenosis, **25:86**
Neck of bladder, obstruction, **25:88**
Obstructions, **25:88**
Pediatric hydrocephrosis, **25:87**
Related articles, **34:110**
 Infections, **34:111**
 Urinalysis, **34:113**
 Urine cultures, **34:113**
Urethra
 Obstructions, **25:88**
 Urethritis, acute, male, **25:71**
Urethritis, acute, male, **25:71**

UROLOGY
Generally, **2:37**

URTICARIA
Asthma, **37:45**

UTAH ARM
See also Prosthesis
Activities to avoid, **20:112**
Circuit boards, **20:92**
Consultation, purpose, **20:103**
Cosmetic glove, **20:110**
 Costs, **20:111**
 Replacements, **20:111**
Costs
 Circuit boards, **20:92**
 Cosmetic glove, **20:111**
 Initial, **20:89**
 New socket, **20:94**
 Replacement parts, **20:109**

UTAH ARM—Cont'd
Costs—Cont'd
 Total, **20:108**
Upgrades, **20:119**
 Wrist rotator addition, **20:90**
Demonstration, **20:85**
Dermatological problems, **20:101**
Description, **20:84**
Dexterity, increase, **20:117**
Electric motor lock burnout,
 20:107
Electronics, **20:95**
 Water, effect of, **20:112**
Fifth fitting by manufacturer,
 20:102
Hand functioning, **20:105**
Malfunctions, **20:93**
Manufacturer's serial number,
 20:102
Movement, **20:87**
Myoelectric version, upgrade from
 cable control, **20:104**
Operation by wearer, **20:86**
Rejection, **20:118**
Repairs, **20:107**
Replacement of socket, **20:109**
Services rendered, **20:103**
Socket fit, **20:94**
Stump condition, **20:96**
 Bone spurs, **20:99**
 Bulbous end, **20:97**
 Edema, **20:98**
 Pain, **20:99**
 Redundant tissue, **20:97**
 Surgical correction, **20:100**
Upgrade of model, **20:104**
 Changes and improvements,
 20:106
 Costs, **20:119**
 Water, effect on electronics,
 20:112

UTERUS

 Anatomy, **25:18**
 Bleeding, dysfunctional, **25:32**

UTERUS—Cont'd
Cancer, **25:33, 25:36, 25:49**
Endometrium
 Cancer, **25:33, 25:36**
 Endometriosis, **25:36, 25:100**
 Hyperplasia, **25:34**
Fibroids causing back pain, **22:24**
Hydramnios, **9:31**
Leiomyomas, **25:49**
Monitoring uterine contractions
 during labor and delivery,
 9:19
Placental abruption, bleeding
 from, **9:38**
Pregnancy, **9:3**
 Effect, **9:10**
Prolapse causing back pain, **22:24**
Puerperium, contraction, **9:23**
Retroversion causing back pain,
 22:24
Wrongful death, **25:100**

UTICARIA
Skin, **35:120**

UVEA
See Eye

UVEITIS
Endophthalmitis, **15:121**
Nonpurulent, **15:119**
Panophthalmitis, **15:122**
Purulent, **15:120**

VAGINA
Anatomy, **25:19**
Bleeding from placental abruption,
 9:38
Infections, **25:40**
Lacerations, **9:33**
Placental abruption, bleeding
 from, **9:38**
Pregnancy, effect, **9:10**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

VALVULITIS

 Heart disease, **30:24**

INDEX

VALVULOPLASTY

Heart surgery, **30:65**

VARICELLA

Skin, **35:134**

VARICOSE VEINS

Cardiovascular system, **30:27**

Lower leg, **26:13**

VARIOLA MAJOR

Skin, **35:135**

VASCULAR

See also Veins

VASCULAR DERMATOSES

Generally, **35:117**

Erythema multiforme, **35:118**

Erythema nodosum, **35:119**

Uticaria, **35:120**

VASCULAR SURGEONS

Specialists, **2:38**

VAS DEFERENS

Reproductive system, **25:14**

Vasectomy, **25:82**

Vasectomy and
vasoepididymostomy, **25:83**

VASECTOMY

Genitourinary system, **34:27**

VEINS

See also Arteries; Cardiovascular
System

Ankle and foot, **27:6**

Arm, **20:5**

Back, **22:10**

Banding, **33:19**

Brain

See Cranium, Brain and Mind

Deep vein thrombosis, **26:9**

Jugular venous distension, **18:29**

Leg (lower), **26:6**

Shoulder, **19:8**

Varicose veins

Lower leg, **26:13**

VEINS—Cont'd

Wrist and hand, **21:3**

VENEREAL DISEASE

Infection, source, **36:38**

VENOUS SYSTEM

Generally

See Cardiovascular System

Brain anatomy and function, **13:9**

Diseases

Generally, **30:26**

Thrombophlebitis, **30:28**

Varicose veins, **30:27**

VENTRICULAR

PERFORMANCE STUDIES

Diagnostic radiology, **8:43**

VENTRICULAR SYSTEM

Brain anatomy and function,
13:14

VENTRICULOGRAPHY

See X Ray

VENTRICULORGRAPHY

Head and neck, diagnostic radiol-
ogy, **8:34**

VERTEBRAL ARTERIES

Anatomy and functions, **13:8**

VERTIGO AND DIZZINESS

Benign paroxysmal positioning
nystagmus (BPPN), **16:32**
Description, **16:58**

VESTIBULAR SCHWANNOMA (ACOUSTIC NEUROMA)

Tumors, **16:54**

VINCENT'S ANGINA

Description, **16:104**

VIRAL DISEASES

Generally, **35:121**

Cat scratch disease, **35:122**

Chicken pox, **35:134**

Congenital rubella, **35:131**

VIRAL DISEASES—Cont'd
Erythema infectiosum, 35:123
Exanthem subitum, 35:124
Fifth disease, 35:123
German measles, 35:130 to 35:132
Herpangina, 35:125
Herpes simplex, 35:126
Herpes zoster, 35:127
Measles, 35:133
Molluscum contagiosum, 35:129
Mononucleosis, infectious, 35:128
Roseola infantum, 35:124
Rubella, 35:130
Rubeola, 35:133
Shingles, 35:127
Smallpox, 35:135
Stomatitis, 17:26
Varicella, 35:134
Variola major, 35:135
Warts, 35:136

VIRAL ENCEPHALITIDES
Brain and mind conditions, 13:39

VIRCHOW NODE
Neck, 18:31

VIRUSES
Infection, 36:24

VISION
See also Blindness; Eye
Cerebrovascular accident (stroke), 13:46
Hysterical blindness, 13:35
Impairment
 Glaucoma, 15:115
 open-angle, 15:117
 Keratitis, 15:43
 Methanol intoxication, 38:38
 Ptosis, 15:64
Iridescent
 Glaucoma
 angle-closure, 15:116

VISION—Cont'd
Lights, flashing
 Retina, detachment, 15:90
Loss
 Retina, detachment, 15:90
 Sclera trauma, 15:103
Nerves, 28:43
Night
 Loss
 glaucoma, 15:117
Rainbow
 Glaucoma
 angle-closure, 15:116

VITAMINS AND MINERALS
Related articles, 5:117

VITILIGO
Skin, 35:92

VON EULENBURG'S DISEASE
Musculoskeletal system, 29:37

VON RECKLINGHAUSEN'S DISEASE
Description, 28:60

VULVA
Cancer, 25:52
Inflammations, 25:51
Pregnancy, effect, 9:10
Toxic shock syndrome, 36:125

WARRANTIES
See Products Liability

WARTS
Skin, 35:136

WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS
Musculoskeletal system, 29:41

WERNICKE'S SYNDROME
Brain and mind condition, 13:63

WHARTON'S DUCT
Function, 17:9

INDEX

WHIPLASH

Neck, **18:15**

WHOOPING COUGH

Immunization, **37:35**

WILM'S TUMOR

Carcinoma, **24:68**

WITNESSES

Impeachment

See Impeachment of Witnesses

Medical

Generally

see Medical Witnesses

See also Examination of Medical Witnesses; Expert Testimony

WRIST AND HAND

Amputations of the fingers, **21:32**

Arteries, **21:3**

Arthritis, **21:35**

Bites, animal/human, **21:34**

Brachial plexus

Injuries

examination, **28:80**

Carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS), **21:19**

Cellulitis, **21:33**

Compartment syndrome, **21:37**

Complex regional pain syndrome, **21:38**

De Quervain's tenosynovitis, **21:17**

Dislocations

Generally, **21:12 to 21:16**

Carpal bones, **21:12, 21:13**

Metacarpals, **21:13**

Perilunate dislocations, **21:12**

Phalanges, **21:14**

Thumb, **21:15**

Figures, **21:68**

Fingers

Amputations, **21:32**

WRIST AND HAND—Cont'd

Fractures, **21:7 to 21:11**

Carpal bones, **21:7**

Metacarpal bones, **21:10**

Phalanges, **21:11**

Scaphoid, **21:8**

Ganglion, **21:20**

Hand function, **20:105**

Joints, artificial, **21:36**

Lacerations, tendon, **21:25**

Madelung's deformity, **21:21**

Mallet finger, **21:27**

Muscles, **21:4**

Muscles contractures, working of hand, **20:105**

Musculoskeletal problems, generally, **21:5**

Navicular fractures, **21:8**

Nerves, **21:3**

Physeal injuries, **21:31**

Related articles, **21:90, 21:91**

Ruptures, tendon, **21:26, 21:27**

Scope, **21:1**

Skeletal system, **21:2**

Skin contractures, **21:22**

Specimen awards, **21:65**

Excessive amounts, **21:66**

Inadequate amounts, **21:67**

Sprains, **21:34**

Strains, **21:34**

Tendons

Lacerations, **21:25**

Ruptures, **21:26, 21:27**

Tendonitis, acute, **21:16**

Tenosynovitis, **21:28 to 21:30**

Trigger finger, **21:18**

Ulnar nerve

Injuries

diagnosis, **28:75**

Veins, **21:3**

Wrist rotator addition to Utah arm, **20:90**

Dexterity, increase, **20:117**

Rotator function, **20:91**

WRONGFUL DEATH

Actual contributions, **42:12**
Afterborn children, **42:5**
Alabama, **42:27**
Alaska, **42:28**
Arizona, **42:29**
Arkansas, **42:30**
Beneficiaries, who are, **42:3, 42:4**
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose, **23:108**
California, **42:31**
Child death due to medical malpractice, **42:85**
Colorado, **42:32**
Common law remedies, **42:1 to 42:20, 42:80**
Companionship, loss of, **42:17**
Connecticut, **42:33**
Conscious pain and suffering, **42:20**
Damages, **42:9 to 42:20, 42:88 to 42:90**
Death on the High Seas Act, **42:25**
Delaware, **42:34**
Dependency requirement, **42:6**
District of Columbia, **42:35**
Elements of cause of action, **42:1 to 42:20**
Emotional losses, **42:18**
Employer's Liability Act, Federal, **42:23**
Estate, loss suffered by, **42:15**
Exemplary damages, **42:19**
Familial relationship, **42:7**
Federal Employer's Liability Act, **42:23**
Federal statutes, **42:21 to 42:25**
Federal Tort Claims Act, **42:22**
Florida, **42:36**
Georgia, **42:37**
Grief, damages for, **42:18**
Hawaii, **42:38**
Idaho, **42:39**
Illinois, **42:40**

WRONGFUL DEATH—Cont'd

Indiana, **42:41**
Instructions to jury, sample, **42:87**
Interrogatories, sample, **42:86**
Iowa, **42:42**
Jones Act, **42:24**
Jury instructions, sample, **42:87**
Kansas, **42:43**
Kentucky, **42:44**
Louisiana, **42:45**
Maine, **42:46**
Maryland, **42:47**
Massachusetts, **42:48**
Medical malpractice, **42:84, 42:85**
Mental suffering, **42:18**
Michigan, **42:49**
Minnesota, **42:50**
Mississippi, **42:51**
Missouri, **42:52**
Montana, **42:53**
Nebraska, **42:54**
Net earnings loss, **42:11**
Nevada, **42:55**
New Hampshire, **42:56**
New Jersey, **42:57**
New Mexico, **42:58**
New York, **42:59**
Nonpecuniary damages, **42:16**
North Carolina, **42:60**
North Dakota, **42:61**
Ohio, **42:62**
Oklahoma, **42:63**
Oregon, **42:64**
Pain and suffering, conscious, **42:20**
Parent's death, allegation of, **42:83**
Parties plaintiff, § **42:3**
Pennsylvania, **42:65**
Pleadings, **42:81 to 42:87**
Puerto Rico, **42:66**
Punitive damages, **42:19**
Qualified beneficiaries, **42:4**
Rhode Island, **42:67**

INDEX

WRONGFUL DEATH—Cont'd

- Scaffolding, fall from, 42:83
- Services, loss of, 42:13
- Society, loss of, 42:17
- South Carolina, 42:68
- South Dakota, 42:69
- Special administrator appointment petition, 42:82
- State statutes, 42:26 to 42:79
- Statutory recovery, 42:2 to 42:20
- Support, loss of, 42:10
- TennesSee, 42:70
- Texas, 42:71
- Tort Claims Act, Federal, 42:22
- Unborn children, 42:5
- Utah, 42:72
- Vermont, 42:73
- Virginia, 42:74
- Virgin Islands, 42:75
- Washington, 42:76
- West Virginia, 42:77
- Wisconsin, 42:78
- Wyoming, 42:79

X RAY

- Generally, 8:9
- Abdomen, 8:52 et seq.
- Angiography
 - Cardiac angiography, 8:45
 - Coronary angiography, 8:47
 - Diagnostic radiology, 8:18
 - Pulmonary angiography, 8:49
 - Thyroid scan, cerebral angiography, 8:30
- Aortography, 23:56
- Arteriography
 - Coronary, 23:62
 - Trauma, abdominal cavity, 24:20
- Arthrography, 8:19
- Barium studies
 - See Gastrointestinal tract, below in this index topic
- Brain scan, radioisotope, 8:26
- Cardiac angiography, 8:45

X RAY—Cont'd

- Cerebral angiography, thyroid scan, 8:30
- Chest
 - See Chest
- Cholangiography
 - Cholecystitis, acute, 24:50
 - Endoscopic retrograde cholangiography, 8:59
 - Intravenous cholangiography, 8:63
 - Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography, 8:67
- Cisternography, 8:25
- Computer assisted tomography (CAT)
 - Body scan, 8:20
 - Related articles, 8:89
 - bones, 8:90, 8:91
 - lungs, 8:92
 - spine, 8:91
 - Spine and spinal cord, 8:35
 - Technique, 8:10
- Contrast studies, 8:11
- Coronary angiography, 8:47
- Diagnosis
 - Mastoiditis, acute, 16:30
- Endoscopic retrograde cholangiography, 8:59
- Equipment, 6:10
- Fluoroscopy, 8:13
- Gastrointestinal tract
 - Barium studies, lower GI, 8:57
 - Barium studies, upper GI, 8:58
 - Water soluable media studies, 8:72
- Gingivitis, 17:23
- Head and neck
 - Generally, 8:25 et seq.
 - Cisternography, 8:25
 - Thyroid scan
 - see Thyroid Scan
- Hypertension screening, 131I
 - sodium hippurate scan, 8:52

X RAY—Cont'd

- Hypotonic duodenography, **8:60**
- Hysterosalpingography, **8:61**
- Inferior vena cavogram, **8:62**
- Intravenous cholangiography, **8:63**
- Intravenous pyelogram
 - Generally, **8:64**
 - Allergic reaction
 - litigation illustrations, **37:150 to 37:163**
- Kidney scan, **8:53**
- Liver scan, **8:54**
- Lymphangiography, **8:21**
- Magnetic resonance imaging
 - Generally, **8:12**
 - Fluorscopy, **8:13**
 - Related articles. see Related articles, below in this index topic
 - Tomography, **8:14**
- Malocclusion, **17:25**
- Mammography
 - See Mammography
- Myelography
 - Spine and spinal cord, **8:36**
 - Neck. See Head and neck, above in this index topic
- Oral cholecystograms, **8:65**
- Pelvimetry, **8:66**
- Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography, **8:67**
- Perepheral venograms, **8:22**
- Plain film
 - Abdomen and pelvis, **8:68**
 - Skeletal survey, **8:23**
 - Skull, **8:32**
 - Spine, **8:37**
- Pneumoencephalography, **8:33**
- Pulmonary angiography, **8:49**
- Pyelography
 - Intravenous, **24:61 to 24:63**
- Related articles
 - Computerized tomography. see Computer assisted

X RAY—Cont'd

- Related articles—Cont'd
 - tomography (CAT), above in this index topic
- Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:81**
 - see Radiology
- brain, **8:82**
 - musculoskeletal, **8:84**
 - shoulder, **8:85**
 - spine or spinal cord, **8:83**
 - tumors, **8:86**
- Retrograde cystogram, **8:69**
- Retrograde urogram, **8:70**
- Selective arteriography, **8:71**
- Spine and spinal cord
 - See Spine and spinal cord
- Spleen scan, **8:54**
- Stress views, **8:24**
- Superior vena cavography, **8:50**
- Technologists, **2:53**
- Teeth, **17:20, 17:25**
- Thoracic aortography, **8:51**
- Thyroid scan
 - Cerebral angiography, **8:30**
 - Computed tomography of head, **8:31**
 - Ophthalmologic uses of A-mode and B-mode, **8:29**
 - Plain skull films, **8:32**
 - Pneumoencephalography, **8:33**
 - Ventriculography, **8:34**
- Tomography
 - CAT. see Computer assisted tomography (CAT), above in this index topic
 - Galactorrhea, **23:21**
 - Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:14**
- Trials
 - Exhibits, **4:37 to 4:40**
 - Foundation, **4:38**
 - Identifying, **4:38**
 - Impact, **4:37**

INDEX

X RAY—Cont'd

Trials—Cont'd
Marking, **4:38**
Qualifying, **4:40**
Shadow box x-ray, **4:39**
Venograms, peripheral, **8:22**

X RAY—Cont'd

Ventriculography, **8:34**
Xerography, **8:48**

X-RAY TECHNOLOGY

Training, **2:53**